



## University Courses & Curricula Committee 2017-2018

April 11, 2018  
Talley Student Union 4140  
12:45pm-2:45pm

### Call to Order 12:45pm

- Welcome from Chair Helmut Hergeth
- Remarks and Updates from OUCCAS/DASA
- Approval of UCCC March 28<sup>th</sup> 2018 Minutes
- Course and Curricular Business

### New Business

Consent Agenda		
Action	Type	Notes
<a href="#">CE 478/(578) Energy and Climate</a>	Minor	Requisites
<a href="#">CE 488/(588) Water Resources Engineering</a>	Minor	Requisites
<a href="#">EC 404 Money Financial markets, and the Economy</a>	Minor	Requisites
<a href="#">EC 474 Economics of Financial Institutions and Markets</a>	Minor	Requisites
<a href="#">ECE 436 Digital Control Systems</a>	Minor	Prefix, grading to include S/U option
<a href="#">HS 202 Power of Plants: Appreciation and Use</a>	Minor	grading method, requisites,
<a href="#">MUS 190 Preparatory Applied Music Lessons</a>	Minor	Adjusting estimated course cost
<a href="#">MUS 193 Applied Music Lessons I</a>	Minor	Adjusting estimated course cost
<a href="#">MUS 293 Applied Music Lessons II</a>	Minor	Adjusting estimated course cost
<a href="#">MUS 393 Recital</a>	Minor	Adjusting estimated course cost
All sub-plans for Communications BA	Minor	Adding one course to the elective lists
All English BA sub-plans	Minor	Dropping course from electives list
3 History Degree Plans	Minor	Adding HI 317 to the History options
3 History Degree Plans	Minor	Adding HI 318 to the History options

College of Design			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Rieder	Despain, Kuzenski, Seracino	Graphic Design Bachelor degree	Revisions

University College			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Carlson Welch	Robinson, Rieder, Bruce	Coaching Education Minor (24CAM)	Revisions

College of Agriculture and Life Sciences			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Trivedi	Despain, Kuzenski, Krause	<a href="#">AGI 192 AGI External Learning Experience</a>	Revisions: grading method, component type, requisites, SLOs

College of Engineering			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Seracino	Cherry, Lindsay, Klesath	<a href="#">ECE 460/(560) Embedded System Architectures</a>	Revisions: SLOs, description, title, requisites

Poole College of Management			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Kuzenski	Cherry, Griffin Hillis, Peterson	<a href="#">EC 468 Game Theory</a>	New Course

College of Humanities and Social Sciences			
Presenter	Reviewers	Action	Type
Despain	Ferguson, Lindsay, Seracino	<a href="#">ENG/WGS 308 Contemporary Issues in Ecofeminism</a>	New Course
Despain	Robinson, Trivedi, Krause	<a href="#">ENG 455 Literacy in the U.S.</a>	Revisions: description, SLOs
Cherry	Klesath, Carlson Welch, Hessling	HSS plans and sub-plans	Adding 1 course to the Literature I category and 8 courses to the Literature II category

**Discussion:** Process Map posted/walk through

**Notes:**

- All linked course actions are viewable in CIM.
- To view actions, please click on the hyperlink. You may need to use your Unity ID to log in.
- If you experience issues logging in, please go to <https://next-catalog.ncsu.edu/courseadmin/> and type the course prefix and number into the search bar.

**SLO = Student Learning Outcomes**

**University Courses and Curricula Committee**March 28, 2018  
Talley Student Union 4140  
Call to Order: 12:45 pm

**Members Present:** Chair Helmut Hergeth, Zeenat Nadvi, Walter Robinson, Edwin Lindsay, Elizabeth Fath, Andreas Orphanides, Megan Cherry, Kathleen Rieder, John Kuzenski, Walter Robinson, Peter Hessling, Scott Despain, Berkley Griffin Hillis, Erin Peterson, Scott Ferguson, Kerry Havner, Shweta Trivedi, Annie Carlson Welch, Tarek Aziz (Proxy)

**Members Absent:** Rudi Seracino, Chair Elect Marta Klesath, Wendy Krause, Jackie Bruce

**Guests:** Jenny Campbell, Tom Koch, Med Bryd, Melissa Merrill, Tara Mullins, David Parish, Jane Lubischer

**Ex-Officio Members Present:** Lexi Hergeth, Li Marcus, Lindsey Mihalov, Tim Petty, Kyle Pysher, Jordan Luzader

**WELCOME AND INTRODUCTIONS**

- **Remarks from Chair Elect** - Welcomed the committee members introduced guests.
- **Remarks from OUCCAS/DASA-** Li Marcus reminded the committee that the last UCCC meeting will be April 25 and the last CUE meeting will be May 4, 2018.
- **Approval of the Minutes from March 14<sup>th</sup> 2017 – Approved Unanimously**
  - Discussion: Member Berkley Griffin Hillis moved to approve.

**OLD BUSINESS**

- **ZO 334 Captive Animal Biology Field Laboratory -Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Walter Robinson presented the course. Guest Jenny Campbell provided the changes that have been made since the last meeting. Member suggested making the changes to CIM to reflect the changes. Guests Jane Lubischer and Jenny Campbell explained the cost of ZIMS is covered by the student fees.

**NEW BUSINESS**

- **Consent Agenda -Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Scott Despain moved to approve.
- **ANS 290 Professional Development for Animal Science Careers- Approved Unanimously with friendly suggestion**  
Discussion: Member Shweta Trivedi presented the new course and introduced guest Melissa Merrill. Member suggested all the policy URLs should be updated and the grading scale should have a rounding statement or decimal places in the grading scale.
- **DAN 260 Hip-hop Dance -Approved Pending**  
Discussion: Member Beth Fath presented the new course. Presenter pointed out a typo in the syllabus and under the practical skills testing unit there should be an evaluation on energy, artistic expression, musicality and language and how students will be tested. Presenter moved to change the motion to approved pending the addition of definitions of these practical skills testing rubric and vote to amend passed unanimously. Vote to approve pending passed, motion approved pending the inclusion of the definitions of the practical skills.
- **SMT 206 Wood Manufacturing Site Visits- Approved Unanimously with friendly suggestion**  
Discussion: Member Edwin Lindsay presented the new course. Member suggested adjusting the contact/credit hours to 15 hours of practicum total and 7 hours of lecture. Li Marcus confirmed that that had been the intent and that the oversight would be corrected.
- **15PSEBS-15PSENDM Dual Major in Chemical Engineering (BS) and Paper Science & Engineering (BS) – Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Edwin Lindsay presented the curricula revisions.
- **Sustainable Materials Technology BS (15SMTBS)-Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Edwin Lindsay presented the curricular revisions.

- **Sustainable Materials Technology BS: Wood Products(15SMTBS-15SMTWP)-Approved Unanimously with friendly suggestions**  
Discussion: Member Edwin Lindsay presented the new curricula concentration. Member suggested correcting a typo in the catalog description from “15 elective” to electives.
- **CE 250 Introduction to Sustainable Infrastructure- Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Scott Ferguson presented the new course.
- **CE 405/(505) Railroad System Planning, Design, and Operation- Approved Unanimously with friendly suggestions**  
Discussion: Member Scott Ferguson presented the new course. Reviewer asked if there was any consultation with the college of design and suggested consulting for the purpose of collaboration and to clarify the use of the word “design.” Point of order, a member asked for a clarification regarding the need and process of consultation. Li Marcus relayed that consultations should be done as early as possible and should be sought when there is a concern of overlap or when course/curricular changes may affect a program outside of the home college and referred members to the consultation brief on the OUCCAS website. During consultations one associate dean speaks to another associate dean and waits for feedback for 3 weeks. Given this definition, a consultation is not required but was suggested as a means of collaboration.
- **CE 499 Undergraduate Research Thesis in Civil, Construction and Environmental Engineering- Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Scott Ferguson presented the new course.
- **Civil Engineering BS (14CEBS)- Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Scott Ferguson presented the curricula action.
- **Construction Engineering BS General Concentration (14CONBS-14CONGEN)- Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member proxy Tarek Aziz presented the curricula action.
- **Dual Degree in Textile Engineering & Chemical Engineering (14CHEBS-14CHETE)- Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member proxy Tarek Aziz presented the new course. Member asked about the total credit hours being 145, Li explained degrees can have exceptions to the credit hour limit and that the original double degree completed extra paperwork to get system approval for this number of credit hours beyond 128.
- **Environmental Engineering BS (14ENEBS)- Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member proxy Tarek Aziz presented the curricula revision.
- **Nuclear Engineering 14NEBS - Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member proxy Tarek Aziz presented the curricula revisions.
- **ENG 209 Introduction to Shakespeare- Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Scott Despain presented the course action.
- **ENG 252 Major American Writers- Approved Pending with friendly suggestions**  
Discussion: Member Scott Despain presented the course action. Member indicated the additional information section may be the topic schedule in CIM, there is a topic schedule in the syllabus that is sufficient for this. Member indicated the list of PRR links are missing the electronically hosted component. Member moved to change the motion to approved pending the addition of the EHS and PRR links, motion passed. Further discussion, Member asked if the credit limit that has been removed should be recoded into SIS. Members discussed how the anti-requisites will be checked. Member made a friendly suggestion about syllabus structure, the headings and all course assignments are all the same level and suggested making subheading for each assignment for clarity. Pending restricted statement and electronic hosting statement and friendly suggestion for subheadings.
- **FLG 323 Twentieth Century German Literature- Approved Unanimously with friendly suggestions**  
Discussion: Member Megan Cherry presented the course action. Member brought attention to the word in red that is not otherwise emphasized amidst other bold or italicized text. From past consultation with DSO, the online version can have red text because reading software that will inform the reader of this. Member pointed out red text at the bottom of the syllabus as well, suggested using all caps or underlining. Another member relayed that they do not use reader software as a colorblind person and suggested that the use of colored text would be better avoided. Member indicated the FLTC link is not functioning.
- **HI 323 Science, American Style- Approved Unanimously with friendly suggestions**  
Discussion: Member Megan Cherry presented the new course. Member pointed out the (Science & technologies



studies) as STS on page 3 at the bottom and asked if the instructor is referencing the NCSU department. Member asked why the title indicates "American Style" and suggested changing the title to "Science in America". Member replied that this was discussed at the college curricula committee and the history department indicated the title is appropriate. Member pointed out the course structure indicates that the course will cover science in America. Member made the friendly suggestion to provide the cost of the field trips. Members discussed that the NC Museum of History has free admission and is close to campus and feasibly walkable, but that it would be beneficial to clarify in the syllabus that the field trip is free.

- **HI 340 History of Agriculture- Approved Unanimously**  
Discussion: Member Megan Cherry presented the new course.

Meeting adjourned at 1:40 pm

*Respectfully submitted by Lexi Hergeth*



**Memo**

**To:** HSS Undergraduate Committee  
Undergraduate Committee on Courses and Curricula  
**From:** Elizabeth A. Craig, Director of Undergraduate Programs  
**Date:** September 22, 2017

**Subject:** BA in Communication curricula revisions

Please add

COM 479 Climate Change Communication to the departmental electives list for all Communication (16COMBA) sub-plans.

-16COMBA 16COMMED Communication Media (requirement 000032908)

- 16COMBA 16COMIOR Interpersonal, Organizational, and Rhetorical Communication (requirement 000032912)

- 16COMBA 16COMPR Public Relations (requirement 000032914)

The impact of this course addition will be to provide students with more options to fulfill departmental electives in the major and increase the number of 400-level options to fulfill departmental electives.

The proposed effective date for this addition is Fall 2018.

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: X                      Proposed Effective Semester: 2188

Degree/Plan Title: BA Communication

Concentration/Subplan Title: Interpersonal, Organizational & Rhetorical

Plan SIS Code: 16COMBA

Subplan SIS Code: 16COMIOR

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	COM 240 Communication Inquiry	3
FL 201 <sup>B</sup>	3	Math Science <sup>A</sup>	3
Math Science <sup>A</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
COM 110 Public Speaking	3	History 1 <sup>C, 1</sup>	3
COM 230 Intro to Communication Theory	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
HESF1** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	HES_ *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<i>Total:17</i>		<i>Total:15-16</i>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
COM 250 Communication & Technology	3	Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3
IORC Theory <sup>10</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3
Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	IORC Theory <sup>10</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
	<i>Total:16</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
IORC Methods <sup>11</sup>	3	IORC Concentration Competency <sup>12</sup>	3
Additional Breadth (Math Science, Natural Science, Engineering) <sup>F</sup>	3	IORC Concentration Specialization <sup>13</sup>	3
Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3	Arts & Letters <sup>6</sup>	3
Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
IORC Concentration Specialization <sup>13</sup>	6	IORC Concentration Specialization <sup>13</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	12
Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3		
Department Elective <sup>14</sup>	3		
	<i>Total:15</i>		<i>Total:15</i>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*15, 16, I, J, K</sup> : 123-124			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

1. **History I** - One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
2. **History II** - One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
3. **Literature I** - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century).
4. **Literature II** - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list (any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language).
5. **Philosophy** - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
6. **Arts and Letters** - One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
7. **Social Sciences** - Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
8. **Foreign Language** - Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
9. **Free Electives** - Only 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
10. Two 3-credit courses must be taken from the approved Concentration Theory Requirement list.
11. One 3- credit course must be taken from the approved Concentration Research Methods list.
12. One 3- credit course must be taken from the approved Concentration Competencies list.
13. Four 3-credit courses must be taken from the approved Concentration Specialization List.
14. **Department Elective** - Any COM course not already used to satisfy departmental requirement, excluding COM 296.
15. Twelve credit hours of IORC Concentration courses must be completed at the 300/400 level. A minimum of 6 credits must be completed at the 400 level.
16. All COM courses must be completed with a grade of "C-" or higher even if taken as free electives, EXCEPT COM 437 and COM 496 (taken for S/U credit only).

**General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College History I and Philosophy requirements
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College Social Science requirement
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

**The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**

- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> BA/Communication	<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> 16COMBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Interpersonal, Org, & Rhetoric	Subplan SIS Code: 16COMIOR
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current: Proposed: X	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: 2188
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<p>C- or better required</p> <p><u>Departmental Requirements</u></p> <p><b>COM 230</b></p> <p><b>COM 240</b></p> <p><b>COM 250</b></p> <p><b>COM 110</b></p> <p><b>Departmental Elective</b> (req. 000032912)</p> <p><b>COM 110, 112, 201, 202, 211, 226, 257, 267, 296, 298, 301, 307, 315, 316, 317, 321, 322, 325, 332, 335, 336, 342, 346, 357, 362, 367, 385, 386, 392, 395, 402, 407, 411, 417, 421, 427, 431, 437, 441, 442, 444, 447, 451, 456, 457, 466, 467, 476, 477, [please add COM 479], 484, 487, 493, 496, 498, 499, ENG 321, 395, 411, HSS 392, WGS 362</b></p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	
<p><u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u></p> <p>C- or better required</p> <p><u>IOR Concentration</u></p> <p><b>IORC Theory Requirement</b> (req. 000032529)</p> <p><b>COM 201, 321, 332, 335, 402, 456, ENG 321</b></p> <p><b>IORC Research Methods</b> (req. 000032530)</p> <p><b>COM 342, 386, 411, 451, ENG 411</b></p> <p><b>IORC Competency</b> (req. 000032531)</p> <p><b>COM 112, 202, 211, 301, 315, 322</b></p> <p><b>IORC Specialization</b> (req. 000032532)</p> <p><i>Maximum units allowed (&lt; 400): 6 - COM 201, 301, 315, 321, 322, 325, 332, 335, 342, 362, 385, 386, 392, 395, ENG 321, 395, HSS 392, WGS 362</i></p> <p><i>IOR Specialization Courses &gt;400 – COM 402, 411, 417, 421, 431, 436, 441, 442, 451, 456, 457, 466, 467, 496, 498, 499, 536, ENG 411</i></p>	<p>6</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>12</p>	



<p>394, 406, 407, <b>FLF</b> 302, 414, 492, <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325, <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345, <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401, <b>FLR</b> 303, 304, <b>FLS</b> 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, <b>HON</b> 202 Inquiry, Discovery and Literature, <b>HON</b> 293 Honors Special Topics-Literature</p>		
<p><b>GRP 509 Foreign Language 201</b> (requirement 000019319) FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</p>	3	
<p><b>GRP 511 Philosophy</b> (requirement 000019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list <b>PHI</b> 205, 210, 214, 221, 300, 301, 302, 305, 309, 310, 312, 313, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 375, 376, 401, 420, 425, 440, 447, <b>PSY</b> 425, <b>STS</b> 325</p>	3	Humanities (3)
<p><b>GRP 512 Arts and Letters</b> (requirement 000032911) – Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list. <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p>	3	
<p><b>GRPs 541 &amp; 542 Social Science:</b> (requirement 000022109 &amp; 000019365) Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list <b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444 <b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436 <b>Economics</b> – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498 <b>Political Science</b> – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339,</p>	12	Social Science (6)



341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</b> <b>Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311,</b> 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , <b>WGS 406</b> <b>Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL</b> 309, <b>SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241,</b> 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS 204, 304, 407</b> <b>Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS</b> 402		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	33	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>		<b><u>At least one of the following must be listed:</u></b>
<p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b><i>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</i></b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101 (C- or better required)</b> (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)



		Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (Including one <i>Fitness and Wellness</i> course) (2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.	hours	
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	123	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: X                      Proposed Effective Semester: 2188

Degree/Plan Title: BA Communication

Concentration/Subplan Title: Communication Media

Plan SIS Code: 16COMBA

Subplan SIS Code: 16COMMED

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	COM 240 Communication Inquiry	3
FL 201 <sup>B</sup>	3	GEP Math <sup>A</sup>	3
GEP Math <sup>A</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
COM 110 Public Speaking or	3	History 1 <sup>C,1</sup>	3
COM 112 Interpersonal Communication		GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
COM 230 Intro to Communication Theory	3	HES_ *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
HESF1** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1		
	<b>Total:17</b>		<b>Total:15-16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
COM 250 Communication & Technology	3	Philosophy <sup>C,5</sup>	3
COM 257 Media History & Theory	3	GEP Social Science <sup>D,7</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
GEP Social Science <sup>D,7</sup>	3	COM 327 Critical Analysis of Communication	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	Media	
		History II <sup>2</sup>	3
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
COM Media Concentration Elective I	3	COM Media Concentration Elective I <sup>10</sup>	3
GEP Additional Breadth (Math Science, Natural	3	COM Media Concentration Elective I <sup>10</sup>	3
Science, Engineering) <sup>F</sup>		Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3	Arts & Letters <sup>6</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3
Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
COM Media Concentration Elective I <sup>10</sup>	3	COM Media Concentration Elective II <sup>11</sup>	3
COM Media Concentration Elective II <sup>11</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	12
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3		
Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3		
Department Elective <sup>12</sup>	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*13,1, J, K</sup> : 123-124			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

1. **History I** - One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
2. **History II** - One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
3. **Literature I** - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century).
4. **Literature II** - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list (any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language).
5. **Philosophy** - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
6. **Arts and Letters** - One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
7. **Social Sciences** - Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
8. **Foreign Language** - Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
9. **Free Electives** - Only 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
10. **Communication Media Concentration Option I** - Four courses (12 credit hours) taken from the Department of Communication approved list.
11. **Communication Media Concentration Option II** - Two 400-level courses (6 six credit hours) taken from the Department of Communication approved list.
12. **Department Elective** - One course (3 credit hours) taken from Department of Communication approved list.
13. All COM courses must be completed with a grade of "C-" or higher even if taken as free electives, EXCEPT COM 437 and COM 496 (taken for S/U credit only).

**\* General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College History I and Philosophy requirements*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College Social Science requirement*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

**The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**

- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title</u> : BA/Communication	<u>Plan SIS Code</u> : 16COMBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Communication Media	Subplan SIS Code: 16COMMED
<u>Indicate requirements status</u> : Current:                      Proposed: X	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: 2188
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required  <u>Departmental Requirements</u> <b>COM 230</b> <b>COM 240</b> <b>COM 250</b>  <b>COM 110 or 112</b> (req. 000022112)  <b>Departmental Elective</b> (req. 000032908) <b>COM 110, 112, 201, 202, 211, 226, 267, 296, 298, 301, 307, 315, 316, 317, 321, 321, 322, 325, 332, 335, 336, 342, 346, 357, 362, 364, 367, 374, 385, 386, 392, 395, 402, 407, 411, 417, 421, 427, 431, 437, 441, 442, 444, 447, 451, 456, 457, 466, 467, 476, 477, [please add COM 479], 484, 487, 493, 496, 498, 499, ENG 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, HSS 392, WGS 362</b>	   3 3 3  3  3	
<u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u>  C- or better required  <u>Communication Media Concentration</u> <b>COM 257</b> <b>COM 327</b>  <b>COM Media Concentration Option II</b> (req. 000032910) <b>COM 402, 407, 411, 421, 427, 431, 436, 437, 441, 447, 451, 456, 457, 467, 477, 484, 487, 496, 498, 499, ENG 411</b>  <b>COM Media Conc Option I</b> (req. 000032909) <b>COM 267, 307, 317, 342, 346, 357, 367, 385, 386, 392, 395, 402, 411, 421, 427, 431, 436, 437, 441, 444, 447, 451, 456, 457, 467, 477, 484, 487, 496, 498, 499, ENG 395, 411, HSS 392</b>	   3 3  6  12	



<p>394, 406, 407, <b>FLF</b> 302, 414, 492, <b>FLG</b> 320, 323, 325, <b>FLJ</b> 342, 344, 345, <b>FLN</b> 301, 302, 401, <b>FLR</b> 303, 304, <b>FLS</b> 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, <b>HON</b> 202 Inquiry, Discovery and Literature, <b>HON</b> 293 Honors Special Topics-Literature</p>		
<p><b>GRP 511 Philosophy</b> (requirement 000019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list <b>PHI</b> 205, 210, 214, 221, 300, 301, 302, 305, 309, 310, 312, 313, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 375, 376, 401, 420, 425, 440, 447, <b>PSY</b> 425, <b>STS</b> 325</p>	3	Humanities (3)
<p><b>GRP 512 Arts and Letters</b> (requirement 000032911) – Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list. <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p>	3	
<p><b>GRPs 541 &amp; 542 Social Science:</b> (requirement 000022109 &amp; 000019365) Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list <b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444 <b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436 <b>Economics</b> – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498 <b>Political Science</b> – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418 <b>Psychology</b> – <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411,</p>	12	Social Science (6)

416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406 <b>Sociology</b> - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407 <b>Multidisciplinary</b> – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402  <b>GRP 509 Foreign Language 201</b> (requirement 000019319) FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	33	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>		<b><u>At least one of the following must be listed:</u></b>
<p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b><i>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</i></b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101 (C- or better required)</b> (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP



		course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (Including one <i>Fitness and Wellness</i> course) (2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.	hours	
GEP Co-Requisites:		Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	123	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.



**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: **X**                      Proposed Effective Semester: **2188**

Degree/Plan Title: **BA Communication**

Concentration/Subplan Title: **Public Relations**

Plan SIS Code: **16COMBA**

Subplan SIS Code: **16COMPR**

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	COM 240 Communication Inquiry	3
FL 201 <sup>B</sup>	3	Math Science <sup>A</sup>	3
Math Science <sup>A</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
COM 110 Public Speaking	3	History 1 <sup>C, 1</sup>	3
COM 230 Intro to Communication Theory	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
HESF1** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	HES_ *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:17</b>		<b>Total:15-16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
COM 250 Communication & Technology	3	Philosophy <sup>C, 5</sup>	3
COM 226 Introduction to Public Relations	3	Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3
Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 7</sup>	3	ENG 316 News Article Writing	3
Literature I <sup>3</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
COM 316 Public Relations Writing	3	COM 346 Case Studies in Public Relations	3
Additional Breadth (Math Science, Natural Science, Engineering) <sup>F</sup>	3	COM 386 Quantitative Comm Research Methods	3
Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3	Arts & Letters <sup>6</sup>	3
Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>7</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
COM 476 Public Relations Campaigns	3	COM 496 Communication Internship	3
Public Relations Elective	3	Free Electives <sup>9</sup>	12
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3		
Free Elective <sup>9</sup>	3		
Department Elective <sup>14</sup>	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*15, 16, I, J, K</sup> : 123-124			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

1. **History I** - One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
2. **History II** - One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
3. **Literature I** - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century).
4. **Literature II** - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list (any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language).
5. **Philosophy** - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
6. **Arts and Letters** - One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
7. **Social Sciences** - Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
8. **Foreign Language** - Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
9. **Free Electives** - Only 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
10. Two 3-credit courses must be taken from the approved Concentration Theory Requirement list.
11. One 3-credit course must be taken from the approved Concentration Research Methods list.
12. One 3-credit course must be taken from the approved Concentration Competencies list.
13. Four 3-credit courses must be taken from the approved Concentration Specialization List.
14. **Department Elective** - Any COM course not already used to satisfy departmental requirement, excluding COM 296.
15. Twelve credit hours of IORC Concentration courses must be completed at the 300/400 level. A minimum of 6 credits must be completed at the 400 level.
16. All COM courses must be completed with a grade of "C-" or higher even if taken as free electives, EXCEPT COM 437 and COM 496 (taken for S/U credit only).

**General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College History I and Philosophy requirements*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College Social Science requirement*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

**The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**

- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> BA/Communication	<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> 16COMBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Public Relations Concentration	Subplan SIS Code: 16COMPR
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:                      Proposed: X	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: 2188
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required  <u>Departmental Requirements</u> COM 230 COM 240 COM 250 COM 110  Departmental Elective (req. 000032914) COM 110, 112, 201, 202, 211, 257, 267, 296, 298, 301, 307, 315, 317, 321, 322, 325, 327, 332, 335, 336, 342, 357, 362, 367, 385, 386, 392, 395, 402, 407, 411, 417, 421, 427, 431, 437, 441, 442, 444, 447, 451, 456, 457, 466, 467, 477, [please add COM 479], 484, 487, 493, 496, 498, 499, ENG 321, 395, 411, HSS 392, WGS 362	3 3 3 3  3	
<u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u> C- or better required  <u>Public Relations Concentration</u> COM 226 ENG 316 COM 316 COM 346 COM 476 COM 386 COM 496 (S Allowed)  Public Relations Elective (req. 000032913) COM 202, 267, 307, 336, 342, 357, 367, 392, 402, 407, 417, 421, 431, 436, 441, 442, 447, 451, 456, 466, 467, 484, 493, 498, 499, 536, HSS 392	3 3 3 3 3 3 3  3	
<u>Free Electives:</u> (requirement 000022117) (12 Hr S/U Limit) Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	24	



<p><b>Special Topics-Literature</b></p> <p><b>GRP 509 Foreign Language 201</b> (requirement 000019319)  FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</p> <p><b>GRP 511 Philosophy</b> (requirement 000019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list  <b>PHI</b> 205, 210, 214, 221, 300, 301, 302, 305, 309, 310, 312, 313, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 375, 376, 401, 420, 425, 440, 447, <b>PSY</b> 425, <b>STS</b> 325</p> <p><b>GRP 512 Arts and Letters</b> (requirement 000032911) – Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.  <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>GRPs 541 &amp; 542 Social Science:</b> (requirement 000022109 &amp; 000019365) Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  <b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  <b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  <b>Economics</b> – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498  <b>Political Science</b> – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418  <b>Psychology</b> – <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b></p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>12</p>	<p>Humanities (3)</p> <p>Social Science (6)</p>
---	--------------------------------------	---

425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406 Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407 Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	33	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>		<b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b>
<p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</li> <li>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</li> <li>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</li> <li>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</li> <li>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</li> <li>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</li> </ol>
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.	hours	
GEP Co-Requisites:		<i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i>
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	<i>(Choose statement 1 or 4)</i>
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	<i>(Choose statement 1 or 4)</i>
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	123	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.



SIGNATURE PAGE

CURRICULUM ACTION FOR 16COMBA; ALL SUB PLANS

RECOMMENDED BY:

Ken Zygo 3/28/18  
HEAD, DEPARTMENT/PROGRAM DATE

ENDORSED BY:

David R. A. 3/28/2018  
CHAIR, COLLEGE COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE DATE

Dean Darr 3/29/18  
COLLEGE DEAN DATE

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, UNIVERSITY COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, COUNCIL ON UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEAN, DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS (DASA) DATE

APPROVED EFFECTIVE DATE \_\_\_\_\_



## NC STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Jason Miller  
Department of English  
Tompkins Hall #243  
Box 8105  
Raleigh, NC 27695-8105  
jason\_miller@ncsu.edu

**To:** University Courses and Curricula Committee  
**From:** Jason Miller, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies, English  
**Date:** October 19, 2017  
**Re:** Drop AFS / ENG 375 from Literature Core

We would like to remove the course AFS / ENG 375 from counting as an American literature requirement in the English Core.

This film course has somehow inadvertently been included in the list of courses that fulfill an American literature requirement. As a film course, this should not be included here.

As a note, we will of course be honoring any student who has somehow taken this course to meet this requirement in the period that this has appeared as an option. However, no one to our knowledge has taken the course to meet the American literature requirement.

The ENG codes affected are:

16ENGLBA-16ENGLCRW	English BA-Creative Writing ( <i>requirement 000022579</i> )
16ENGLBA-16ENGLFLM	English BA-Film ( <i>requirement 000022579</i> )
16ENGLBA-16ENGLLWR	English BA-Language, Writing, and Rhetoric ( <i>requirement 000022579</i> )
16ENGBA-16LLT	English BA-Literature ( <i>requirement 000022579</i> )
16ENGLBA-16ENGLTED	English BA-Teacher Education ( <i>requirement 000032309</i> )

SIGNATURE PAGE

MINOR COURSE ACTION FOR ENGL3A - All subPlans

RECOMMENDED BY:

A. J. Harrison, Head English 10-25-17  
HEAD, DEPARTMENT/PROGRAM DATE

ENDORSED BY:

David R. A. 2/28/18  
CHAIR, COLLEGE COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE DATE

Deana Dares 3/29/18  
COLLEGE DEAN DATE

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, UNIVERSITY COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, COUNCIL ON UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEAN, DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS (DASA) DATE

APPROVED EFFECTIVE DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: X                      Proposed Effective Semester: 2181

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English

Concentration/Subplan Title: Creative Writing

Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA

Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLCRW

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	American Literature <sup>8</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 6</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3
		HES 1** Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Philosophy <sup>C, 3</sup>	3	World Literature <sup>10</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3	Creative Writing Elective <sup>14</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
British Literature <sup>9</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3
Creative Writing Elective <sup>14</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
		HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Literature Elective <sup>15</sup>	3	Rhetoric <sup>13</sup>	3
Linguistics <sup>12</sup>	3	Creative Writing Advanced Elective <sup>14</sup>	3
Creative Writing Elective <sup>14</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Nat. Sci) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14-15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Film <sup>11</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	12
Literature Elective <sup>15</sup>	3		
English Elective <sup>16</sup>	3		
Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	6		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:12</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, J, K, 17, 18</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
- Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- Free Electives** Twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).

8. **American Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
9. **British Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
10. **World Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
11. **Film** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
12. **Linguistics** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
13. **Rhetoric** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
14. **Creative Writing Electives** Four three (3) credit hour courses, total twelve (12) credit hours, from department approved lists.
15. **Literature Electives** Two, three (3) credit hour courses, total six (6) credit hours, from department approved list.
16. **English Elective** Any 200-level or above ENG course, excluding ENG 209, 331, 332, 333
17. **Major Residency Requirements** See departmental Advising Coordinator.
18. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA and overall GPA is required for graduation.

• **General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College History I and Philosophy requirements fulfill this requirement.*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College Social Science requirement fulfills this requirement.*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or \_\_\_\_\_ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

**The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**

- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
<p>Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.</p>		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<p>A grade of C- or above is required for these courses to count toward the major.</p> <p>Students may take no more than five 200-level courses to satisfy the requirements for the major.</p> <p><b>ENGLISH CORE</b></p> <p><b>American Literature</b> (Requirement 000022579)            AFS 248, [delete 375,] 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, [delete 375,] 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476, 548, WGS 305</p> <p><b>British Literature</b> (Requirement 000022580)            ENG 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490</p> <p><b>World Literature</b> (Requirement 000022581)            AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 425; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353</p> <p><b>Film</b> (Requirement 000022582)            AFS 375, COM 364, 374, ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 492, IDS 496</p> <p><b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement 000022583)            ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, 524, 525, WGS 327</p> <p><b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement 000022584)            COM 321, 395, 411, 451, ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	
<p><b><u>CREATIVE WRITING CONCENTRATION</u></b></p> <p><b>Creative Writing Electives</b> (Requirement 000022585)            CW 200-Level Electives (Max Units Allowed: 6) ENG 287, 288, 289            CW 300-Level Electives – ENG 330, 381, 388, 389</p>	<p>9</p>	



<p>295, ENG 282, 375, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 471, THE 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science (Requirement 000022593):</b>  <b>Additional Social Science (Requirement 000019365):</b>          Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list</p> <p><b>Anthropology - ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLJ 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444</p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics -ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436</p> <p><b>Economics – ARE</b> 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</p> <p><b>Political Science – AFS</b> 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</p> <p><b>Psychology – AFS</b> 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425, 525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406</p> <p><b>Sociology - AFS</b> 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407</p> <p><b>Multidisciplinary – ENG</b> 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402</p>	<p>9</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>27</b>	

<p><b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b></p> <p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<p><b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</li> <li>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</li> <li>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</li> <li>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</li> <li>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</li> <li>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</li> </ol>
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b>	<b>Credit</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b>

<b>Minimum 39-40 hrs</b>	<b>hours</b>	<b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	<b>ENG 101</b>
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is <i>different</i> from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>27</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" Indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>120</b>	<b>As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.</b>



**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: X                      Proposed Effective Semester: 2181

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English

Concentration/Subplan Title: Film

Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA

Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLFLM

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	American Literature <sup>8</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 6</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3
		HES 1** Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Philosophy <sup>C, 3</sup>	3	World Literature <sup>10</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3	ENG 382 Film and Literature	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
British Literature <sup>9</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3
ENG 282 Introduction to Film	3	Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
		HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
English Elective <sup>15</sup>	3	Rhetoric <sup>13</sup>	3
Linguistics <sup>12</sup>	3	Film Core <sup>11</sup>	3
ENG/COM 364 or 374	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Nat. Sci) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14-15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Film Elective <sup>14</sup>	3	English Elective <sup>15</sup>	3
English Elective <sup>15</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	9
Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	9		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:12</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>I, J, K, 16, 17</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Arts and Letters** One three (3) course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
- Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- Free Electives** Twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
- American Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

9. **British Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
10. **World Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
11. **Film** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
12. **Linguistics** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
13. **Rhetoric** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
14. **Film Elective** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved lists.
15. **English Electives** Three, three (3) credit hour courses, total six (6) credit hours, from department approved list.
16. **Major Residency Requirements** Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English/Film courses must be completed at NC State.
17. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA)** Requirements Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA and overall cumulative GPA is required for graduation.

• **General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College History I and Philosophy requirements fulfill this requirement.*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College Social Science requirement fulfills this requirement.*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or \_\_\_\_\_ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

**The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**

- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> <b>BA/English</b>		<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> <b>16ENGLBA</b>
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> <b>Film</b>		<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u> <b>16ENGLFM</b>
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:	Proposed: X	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: 2186
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:	Credit Hours	GEP category, if applicable
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<p>C- wall</p> <p>No more than five (5) 200-level courses may apply to major requirements.</p> <p><b>ENGLISH CORE</b></p> <p><b>American Literature</b> (Requirement 000022579)            AFS 248, [delete 375,] 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, [delete 375,] 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476, 548, WGS 305</p> <p><b>British Literature</b> (Requirement 000022580)            ENG 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490</p> <p><b>World Literature</b> (Requirement 000022581)            AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 425; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353</p> <p><b>Film</b> (Requirement 000022582)            AFS 375, COM 364, 374, ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 492, IDS 496</p> <p><b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement 000022583)            ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, 524, 525, WGS 327</p> <p><b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement 000022584)            COM 321, 395, 411, 451, ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	
<p><b>FILM CONCENTRATION</b></p> <p><b>ENG 282</b> Introduction to Film</p> <p><b>ENG 382</b> Film and Literature</p> <p><b>ENG/COM 364 or ENG/COM 374</b> (Requirement 000022673)            COM 364, 374, ENG 364, 374</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	



<p>three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.</p> <p><b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement 000022593):  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000019365):  Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  <b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  <b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  <b>Economics</b> – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498  <b>Political Science</b> – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418  <b>Psychology</b> – <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , <b>WGS</b> 406  <b>Sociology</b> - <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407  <b>Multidisciplinary</b> – <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	<p>9 3</p>	<p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p><b>27</b></p>	

<b>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>		<b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b>
<p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<p>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</p> <p>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</p> <p>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</p> <p>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</p> <p>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</p> <p>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</p>
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> Minimum 39-40 hrs	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>27</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Total credit hours required to complete Degree:**  
Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.

**120**

As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: X                      Proposed Effective Semester: 2181

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English

Concentration/Subplan Title: Language, Writing and Rhetoric

Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA

Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLLWR

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	American Literature <sup>8</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 6</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3
		HES 1** Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Philosophy <sup>C, 3</sup>	3	World Literature <sup>10</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3	LWR Digital Technologies Course <sup>15</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
British Literature <sup>9</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3
LWR Effective Communication Course <sup>14</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
		HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
English Elective <sup>17</sup>	3	Rhetoric <sup>13</sup>	3
Linguistics <sup>12</sup>	3	Film Core <sup>11</sup>	3
LWR Elective <sup>16</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Nat. Sci) <sup>F</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3	LWR Elective <sup>16</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14-15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
LWR Elective <sup>16</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	12
English Elective <sup>17</sup>	3		
Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	9		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:12</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>I, J, K, 18, 19</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Arts and Letters** One three (3) course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
- Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- Free Electives** Twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
- American Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.



9. **British Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
10. **World Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
11. **Film** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
12. **Linguistics** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
13. **Rhetoric** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
14. **Effective Communication** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
15. **Digital Technologies** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
16. **LWR (Language, Writing & Rhetoric) Electives** Three, three (3) credit hour courses (9 credit hours total), selected from department approved lists among the areas of Linguistics, Rhetoric, Effective Communication, Creative Writing and Screenwriting and Digital Technologies.
17. **English Electives Two**, three (3) credit hour courses, total six (6) credit hours, from department approved list.
18. **Major Residency Requirements** Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English/Film courses must be completed at NC State.
19. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA and overall GPA is required for graduation.

• **General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College History I and Philosophy requirements fulfill this requirement.*
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College Social Science requirement fulfills this requirement.*
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or \_\_\_\_\_ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

**The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**

- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

# CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> BA/English	<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> 16ENGLBA
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> Language, Writing & Rhetoric	<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u> 16ENGLLWR
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:                      Proposed: X	<u>Proposed Effective Semester:</u> 2186
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<p>C- wall</p> <p>No more than five (5) 200-level courses may apply to major requirements.</p> <p><b>ENGLISH CORE</b></p> <p><b>American Literature</b> (Requirement 000022579) AFS 248, [delete 375,] 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, [delete 375,] 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476, 548, WGS 305</p> <p><b>British Literature</b> (Requirement 000022580) ENG 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490</p> <p><b>World Literature</b> (Requirement 000022581) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 425; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353</p> <p><b>Film</b> (Requirement 000022582) AFS 375, COM 364, 374, ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 492, IDS 496</p> <p><b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement 000022583) ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, 524, 525, WGS 327</p> <p><b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement 000022584) COM 321, 395, 411, 451, ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	
<p><b>LANGUAGE, WRITING &amp; RHETORIC CONCENTRATION</b></p> <p><b>Effective Communication</b> (Requirement 000026049) ENG 201, 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421</p> <p><b>Digital Technology</b> (Requirement 00026050) COM 395, ENG 216, 314, 317, 395, 421</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p>	

<p><b>LWR Electives</b> (Requirement 000026501)  <i>Linguistics</i> - <b>ENG</b> 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, 524, 525, <b>WGS</b> 327  <i>Rhetoric</i> - <b>COM</b> 321, 395, 411, 451, <b>ENG</b> 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455  <i>Effective Communication</i> - <b>ENG</b> 201, 214, 292, 314, 316, 317, 323, 350, 381, 416, 417, 421  <i>Creative Writing/Screenwriting</i> – <b>ENG</b> 287, 288, 289, 330, 430, 488, 489, 499  <i>Digital Technology</i> - <b>COM</b> 395, <b>ENG</b> 216, 314, 317, 395, 421</p> <p><b>English Electives</b> (Requirement 000026052)  <b>ENG</b> 200-Level or Above  <b>AFS</b> 248, 349, 375, 448, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, 506, 514, 516, 554, 581, <b>ECI</b> 405, <b>ENG</b> 201, 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 331, 332, 333, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 459, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727, <b>FL</b> 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 539, 541, <b>WGS</b> 305, 327, 410</p>	<p>9</p> <p>6</p>	
<p><b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement 000022604)  <b>(12 Hr S/U Limit)</b>  Select any courses <b>except</b> the following:  <b>FLA</b> 101, <b>FLC</b> 101, <b>FLF</b> 101, <b>FLG</b> 101, <b>FLI</b> 101, <b>FLJ</b> 101, <b>FLN</b> 101, <b>FLP</b> 101, <b>FLR</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 101, <b>FLS</b> 105, <b>GRK</b> 101, <b>LAT</b> 101, <b>MA</b> 101, <b>PER</b> 101</p>	<p>27</p>	
<p><b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b>  <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i></p>	<p>66</p>	
<p><b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b></p>		
<p><b>Orientation Course(s):</b></p>		
<p><b>Other:</b>  <b>History I</b> (Requirement 000019312): A 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., pre-industrial or non-Western required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 1 list.  <b>AFS</b> 275, 276, <b>HI</b> 207, 214, 215, 216, 232, 233, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276</p> <p><b>History II</b> (Requirement 000019313): A 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved History 2 list  <b>HI</b> 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 251, 252, 253, 254</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Humanities (3)</p>

<p><b>Foreign Language</b> (Requirement 000019319): FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201</p> <p><b>Philosophy</b> (Requirement 000019316): Any 3-credit hour Philosophy course on the university- approved GEP course list.</p> <p><b>Arts and Letters</b> (Requirement 000019317): Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.  <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement 000022593):  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000019365):  Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  <b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  <b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  <b>Economics</b> – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498  <b>Political Science</b> – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418  <b>Psychology</b> – <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , <b>WGS</b> 406  <b>Sociology</b> - <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407  <b>Multidisciplinary</b> – <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Humanities (3 cr)</p> <p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p><u>27</u></p>	

<b>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>  <i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i>  <i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i>		<b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b> 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b> <i>(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)</i>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) <i>(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) <i>(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101 (C- or better required)</b> (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) <i>(Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) <i>(Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) <i>(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) <i>(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)</i>	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>27</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" Indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Total credit hours required to complete Degree:**  
Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.

**120**

As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: X                      Proposed Effective Semester: 2181

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English

Concentration/Subplan Title: Literature

Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA

Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLLLT

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	American Literature <sup>8, 19</sup>	3
Foreign Language 201 <sup>K, 6</sup>	3	History II <sup>2</sup>	3
History I <sup>C, 1</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>4</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D, 5</sup>	3
		HES 1** Fitness & Wellness <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Philosophy <sup>C, 3</sup>	3	World Literature <sup>10, 19</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3	Film <sup>11, 19</sup>	3
GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4	GEP Natural Science Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
British Literature <sup>9, 19</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3
ENG 260 Reading Lit & Exploring Textuality	3	Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
		HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Literature Elective <sup>14, 19</sup>	3	Literature Elective <sup>14, 19</sup>	3
Linguistics <sup>12</sup>	3	Rhetoric <sup>13</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Nat. Sci) <sup>F</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>7</sup>	3	GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
Literature/Interdisciplinary Approaches <sup>15, 19</sup>	3	Literature/Diversity or Globalization <sup>16, 19</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14-15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Literature/Theory, Media, & Literature <sup>17, 19</sup>	3	Literature/Major Author or Genre <sup>18, 19</sup>	3
Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	12	Free Electives <sup>7</sup>	9
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:12</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, J, K, 20, 21</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Arts and Letters** One three (3) course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.
- Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- Free Electives** Twelve (12) credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U).
- American Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
- British Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

10. **World Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
11. **Film** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
12. **Linguistics** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
13. **Rhetoric** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
14. **Literature Electives** Two three (3) credit hour courses, six (6) credit hours total, from department approved list.
15. **Literature/Interdisciplinary Approaches** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
16. **Literature/Diversity or Globalization** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
17. **Literature/Theory, Media, Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
18. **Literature Major Author or Genre** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
19. **Co-requisites** Courses that meet requirements referred in notes 8 through 11 and 14 through 18 may satisfy the following two co-requisites: A) Two (2) Pre-1800 literature courses, and B) a capstone course.
20. **Major Residency Requirements** Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English/Film courses must be completed at NC State.
21. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A 2.0 MGPA and overall GPA is required for graduation.

• **General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
  - B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
  - C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College History I and Philosophy requirements fulfill this requirement.*
  - D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College Social Science requirement fulfills this requirement.*
  - E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
  - F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or \_\_\_\_\_ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
  - G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
  - H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )
- The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**
- I. **U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
  - J. **Global Knowledge (GK)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
  - K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> <b>BA/English</b>		<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> <b>16ENGLBA</b>
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> <b>Literature</b>		<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u> <b>16ENGLLT</b>
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:	Proposed: X	<u>Proposed Effective Semester:</u> 2186
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b><i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i></b>	<b><i>Credit Hours</i></b>	<b><i>GEP category, if applicable</i></b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<b>C- wall</b>  No more than five (5) 200-level courses may apply to major requirements.  <b>ENGLISH CORE</b>  <b>American Literature</b> (Requirement 000022579) AFS 248, [delete 375,] 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, [delete 375,] 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476, 548, WGS 305	3	
<b>British Literature</b> (Requirement 000022580) ENG 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490	3	
<b>World Literature</b> (Requirement 000022581) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 425; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353	3	
<b>Film</b> (Requirement 000022582) AFS 375, COM 364, 374, ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 492, IDS 496	3	
<b>Linguistics</b> (Requirement 000022583) ENG 210, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 494, 524, 525, WGS 327	3	
<b>Rhetoric</b> (Requirement 000022584) COM 321, 395, 411, 451, ENG 321, 323, 395, 411, 422, 425, 426, 455	3	
<b>LITERATURE CONCENTRATION</b>		
<b>ENG 260</b> Reading Literature & Exploring Textuality	3	
<b>Interdisciplinary Approaches</b> (Requirement 000033245) ENG 339, 340, 342, 382	3	



<p>351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 103, 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p><b>Social Science</b> (Requirement 000022593):  <b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000019365):  Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  <b>Anthropology</b> - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  <b>Agricultural Economics</b> -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  <b>Economics</b> – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498  <b>Political Science</b> – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418  <b>Psychology</b> – <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , <b>WGS</b> 406  <b>Sociology</b> - <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407  <b>Multidisciplinary</b> – <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p> <p><b>Foreign Language</b> (Requirement 000019319): <b>FLA</b> 201, <b>FLC</b> 201, <b>FLF</b> 201, <b>FLG</b> 201, <b>FLI</b> 201, <b>FLJ</b> 201, <b>FLN</b> 201, <b>FLP</b> 201, <b>FLR</b> 201, <b>FLS</b> 201, 212, <b>GRK</b> 201, <b>LAT</b> 201, or <b>PER</b> 201</p>	<p>9 3</p> <p>3</p>	<p>Social Sciences (6 cr)</p>
<p><b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b></p>	<p><del>27</del></p>	


**NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

*Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.*

**At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies X credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Minimum 39-40 hrs</b>		
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>English 101 (C- or better required)</b> (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>6</u> credit hrs of this requirement.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>		
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

**Total credit hours required to complete Degree:**  
Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.

**120**

As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA  
requirement for degree completion including course  
completion.

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: X Proposed Effective Semester: 2181

Degree/Plan Title: BA/English

Concentration/Subplan Title: Teacher Education Option

Plan SIS Code: 16ENGLBA

Subplan SIS Code: 16ENGLTED

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) N

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	World Literature <sup>9</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP Natural Science w/ Lab <sup>B</sup>	4
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D,4</sup>	3	Foreign Language 201 <sup>K,5</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>6</sup>	3	Philosophy <sup>C,3</sup>	3
			1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ECI 205 or (ED 204 and ECI 204)		ENG 260 Reading Literature & Exploring Textuality	3
British Literature <sup>8</sup>		American Literature <sup>7</sup>	3
History I <sup>C,1</sup>		ED 311 Classroom Assessment Principles & Practices	2
Social Science <sup>4</sup>		ED 312 Classroom Assessment Principles & Practices Professional Learning Lab	1
GEP Additional Breadth (Math/Natural Science)		GEP Natural Science Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
HESF 1** Fitness & Wellness		GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
		HES *** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:16</b>		<b>Total:15-16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 328 Language & Writing	3	ENG 455 Literacy in the U.S.	3
ELP 344 School & Society	3	Literature Elective <sup>11</sup>	3
History II <sup>2</sup>	3	ECI 307 Teaching Writing Across Curriculum	3
Author/Genre <sup>13</sup>	3	EDP 304 Educational Psychology <sup>D</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>4</sup>	3	Film <sup>10</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ECI 450 Methods & Materials	4	ECI 454 Student Teaching in Language Arts	12
English Electives <sup>12</sup>	9	ENG 400 Applied Criticism	3
	<b>Total:13</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, J, K, 19, 14, 15</sup> : 120			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- History I** One three (3) credit hour course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western).
- History II** One three (3) hour course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture).
- Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list.
- Social Sciences** Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list.
- Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination.
- Free Elective** May be taken for credit only (S/U).
- American Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.

8. **British Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
9. **World Literature** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
10. **Film** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
11. **Literature Elective** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
12. **English Electives** Three, three (3) credit hours courses, nine (9) hours total, from department approved list.
13. **Author/Genre** One three (3) credit hour course from department approved list.
14. **Major Residency Requirements** Minimum of fifteen (15) credit hours of English courses must be completed at NC State.
15. **Major Grade Point Average (MGPA) Requirements** Courses meeting departmental requirements must receive a grade of C- or better. A minimum MGPA and overall, cumulative GPA of 2.5 is required for students to be eligible for teacher licensure.

• **General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: College History I and Philosophy requirements fulfill this requirement.
  - D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: EDP 304 and College Social Science requirement fulfill this requirement.
  - E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
  - F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or \_\_\_\_\_ Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
  - G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )
- The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**
- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
  - J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
  - K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<p>C- wall</p> <p>No more than five (5) 200-level courses may apply to major requirements.</p> <p><b>ENGLISH CORE</b></p> <p><b>American Literature</b> (Requirement 000032309) AFS 248, [delete 375,] 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, [delete 375,] 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476, 548, WGS 305</p> <p><b>British Literature</b> (Requirement 000032310) ENG 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490</p> <p><b>World Literature</b> (Requirement 000032311) AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 425; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353</p> <p><b>Film</b> (Requirement 000032312) AFS 375, COM 364, 374, ENG 282, 292, 330, 359, 364, 374, 375, 378, 382, 384, 492, IDS 496</p> <p><b>ENG 328</b> Language and Writing</p> <p><b>ENG 455</b> Literacy in the U. S.</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	
<p><b>TEACHER EDUCATION CONCENTRATION</b></p> <p><b>ENG 260</b> Reading Literature &amp; Exploring Textuality</p> <p><b>ENG 400</b> Applied Criticism</p> <p><b>Author / Genre</b> (Requirement 000025632) Author – ENG 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, 558, 561, FL 392 Genre – ENG 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 3376, 377, 380, 391, 393, 410, 570, 571, 572, 573, 576, 578, 579, FL 393, FLG 325, FLN 302, WGS 410</p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p>	



<b>Literature Elective (Requirement 000025634)</b> <i>Literature - ENG 391, 410, 509, 510, 529, 530, 531, 549, 550, 551, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 578, 579, 582, WGS 410</i> <i>American Literature - AFS 248, [delete 375,] 448; ECI 405; ENG 248, 249, 252, 265, 266, 305, 368, 369, 370, 372, [delete 375,] 376, 399, 405, 420, 448, 466, 467, 468, 469, 476, 548, WGS 305</i> <i>British Literature - ENG 251, 255, 261, 262, 361, 362, 385, 390, 439, 449, 451, 452, 453, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 486, 487, 490</i> <i>World Literature - AFS 349; CLA 210, 320; ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 275, 349, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 466; FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 425; FLG 320, 323, 325; FLJ 342, 344, 345; FLN 301, 302, 401; FLR 303, 304; FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353</i> <i>Author – ENG 392, 420, 451, 460, 486, 487, 558, 561, FL 392</i> <i>Genre – ENG 362, 368, 369, 370, 372, 3376, 377, 380, 391, 393, 410, 570, 571, 572, 573, 576, 578, 579, FL 393, FLG 325, FLN 302, WGS 410</i>	3	
<b>English Electives (Requirement 000032464)</b> <b>ENG 200-Level or Above</b> <b>AFS 248, 349, 375, 448, COM 321, 364, 374, 395, 411, 506, 514, 516, 554, 581, ECI 405, ENG 201, 206, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 255, 260, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 275, 281, 282, 287, 288, 289, 292, 298, 305, 314, 315, 316, 317, 321, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 330, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 349, 350, 359, 361, 362, 364, 368, 369, 370, 372, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 399, 400, 405, 406, 407, 410, 411, 416, 417, 420, 421, 422, 425, 426, 430, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 459, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 476, 480, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494, 495, 496, 498, 499, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 522, 523, 524, 525, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 543, 548, 549, 550, 551, 554, 555, 558, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 573, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 722, 727, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, 539, 541, WGS 305, 327, 410</b>	9	
<b>EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS</b> <i>Minimum Grade Points Required 2.00</i>		
<b>ECI 205 or (ECI 204 or ED 204)(Requirements 000032463)</b> <b>ECI 204, 205, ED 204</b>	3	
<b>ED 311 Classroom Assessment</b>	2	
<b>ED 312 Class Assessment Learning Lab</b>	1	
<b>ECI 307 Teaching Writing</b>	3	
<b>ELP 344 School and Society</b>	3	
<b>EDP 304 Educational Psychology</b>	3	
<b>ECI 450 Methods &amp; Material in Teaching English</b>	4	
<b>ECI 454 – Student Teaching (Requirement 000032341)</b> <b>ECI 454</b>	12	
<b>Free Electives: (Requirement 000022604) (12 Hr S/U Limit)</b> Select any courses <b>except</b> the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101,	3	



Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402	3	
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>27</b>	

### **NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

*Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.*

#### **At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies X credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

#### **General Education Program Requirements:**

*Minimum 39-40 hrs*

**Credit  
hours**

#### ***How will the GEP requirement be met?***

***(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)***

#### **Mathematical Sciences**

*(6 credits)*

*(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

6

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

#### **Natural Sciences**

*(7 credits)*

*(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

7

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

#### **English 101 (C- or better required)**

*(4 credits)*

4

**ENG 101**

#### **Humanities**

*(6 credits)*

*(Courses from two different disciplines)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

X

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Major/College course requirement satisfies 6 credit hrs of this requirement.

#### **Social Sciences**

*(6 credits)*

*(Courses from two different disciplines)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

X

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Major/College course requirement satisfies 6 credit hrs of this requirement.

#### **Additional Breadth**

*(3 credits)*

*(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major)*

*Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

3

*(Choose statement 5 or 6)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

#### **Interdisciplinary Perspectives**

*(5 credits)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

5

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

#### **Health and Exercise Studies**

*(2 credits)*

*(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)*

2

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

**Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are not satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.**

**27**

#### **GEP Co-Requisites:**

***Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.***

#### **U.S. Diversity co-requisite**

**(USD)**

n/a

*(Choose statement 1 or 4)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

#### **Global Knowledge co-requisite**

**(GK)**

n/a

*(Choose statement 1 or 4)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_201 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	121	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.



College of Humanities & Social Sciences  
Department of History  
history.ncsu.edu/

Campus Box 8108  
350 Withers Hall  
Raleigh, NC 27695-8108  
P: 919.515.2483

MEMORANDUM

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee (UCCC)

FROM: David Zonderman, Head, History

DATE: January 22, 2018

SUBJECT: HI 317 - Addition to History requirements

This memo requests a minor action change to include the newly approved course, HI 317 (Cuba Today: Historical and Sociopolitical Perspectives) as an option for History degree plans:

History, 16HISTBA

Requirement 000020830, History I & History Breadth, in the "Asia/Africa/Latin Amer Hist" list.

History, 16HISTBA Subplan16HISTTED

Requirement 000025497, Asia/Africa/Latin America Hist, 16LTH 2097 GRP290

History, 16HISTBS

Requirement 000024394, History I & History Breadth, 16LSH 2097 OPT100, in the "Asia/Africa/Latin Amer Hist" list.

The parallel additions will need to be made for the new Degree Audits (Req Term 2181) for the revisions to the History BA and the History BS.

Effective: 1/2018

SIGNATURE PAGE

CURRICULUM ACTION FOR HI 317

RECOMMENDED BY:

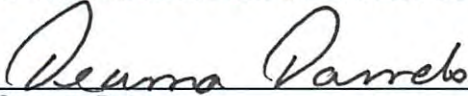
  
HEAD, DEPARTMENT/PROGRAM

1/22/18  
DATE

ENDORSED BY:

  
CHAIR, COLLEGE COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE

3/28/2018  
DATE

  
COLLEGE DEAN

3/28/18  
DATE

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, UNIVERSITY COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE      DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, COUNCIL ON UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION      DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEAN, DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS (DASA)      DATE

APPROVED EFFECTIVE DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X** Proposed Effective Semester: **2181**

Degree/Plan Title: BA/History

Concentration/Subplan Title: No Subplan

Plan SIS Code: 16HISTBA

Subplan SIS Code: n/a

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Social Science <sup>D,3</sup>	3	Arts & Letters Elective <sup>6</sup>	3
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	History <sup>2</sup>	3
FL 201 Foreign Language <sup>1</sup>	3	GEP-Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
History <sup>C,2</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D,3</sup>	3
GEP-Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP-HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
GEP-HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1		
	<b>Total:17</b>		<b>Total:13</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
HI 300 Sophomore Seminar in History	3	History Group A Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>4</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>3</sup>	3	GEP-Natural Science w/ lab <sup>B</sup>	4
Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	6	Philosophy <sup>C,5</sup>	3
		Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
History Group B Elective <sup>8</sup>	3	History 3xx/4xx Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
GEP-Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3	History 3xx/4xx Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>3</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	9
History 3xx/4xx Elective <sup>9</sup>	3		
Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	HI 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3
History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	HI 491 Seminar in History	3
GEP-Additional Breadth (MSNSE) <sup>F</sup>	3	GEP-Interdisciplinary Perspective	2-3
GEP-Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	8
Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:16-17</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, J, K, 11, 12</sup> : 122			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

**1. Foreign Language:** Proficiency at the 201 level is required by the College of Humanities and Social Science for graduation. a. Students with high school credit or other knowledge of French, German, Latin, or Spanish must take a placement test to determine the appropriate level for their first course. b. Students who place into FL \_ 202 or above have met the language requirement and are eligible to receive 3 hours of advanced placement credit by enrolling in the course into which they are placed and earning a grade of "C-" or better on the first attempt. **NOTE: Credit hours toward graduation will be given for FL101 if: 1) the language was not taken by the student in high school, 2) the student has met high school proficiency in another language, and 3) the language is not the student's native language.**

**2. Two 200-level History courses are required, one each from Groups I and II. [History I] - One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western); [History II] - One 3-**



credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)]

**3. Social Science:** Four 3-credit courses from at least three of the following areas: ANT, ARE, EC, PS, PSYCH, SOC. Also ENG 210, GEO 220, IDS 401, or STS 402. 12 credits total. Choose 6 hours from the GEP Social Sciences list.

**4. Literature:** Six hours. [ Literature I - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century); Literature II - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list (any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)] **6.** Three hours are required in Philosophy. Choose from PHI courses on the GEP Humanities list.

**5. Philosophy:** Any 3-credit hour PHI course from the University-approved GEP Humanities course list.

**6. Arts and Letters:** Choose any 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.

**7. History. GRP A:** If H&SS History I requirement (see note 2) is met by a WORLD history course: one course at HI 2xx or HI 3xx level (excluding HI 300) in ASIA/AFRICA/LATIN AMERICA. If H&SS History I requirement (see note 2) is met by an ASIA/AFRICA/LATIN AMERICA course: one course at HI 2xx or HI 3xx level (excluding HI 300) in WORLD history. *Co-requisite:* At least 1 of the 4 HISTORY BREADTH courses (met by H&SS History GRP I & II and Department GRP A&B) must include subject matter before c. 1600 C.E./A.D..

**8. History. GRP B:** If H&SS History II requirement (see note 2) is met by a EUROPEAN history course: one course at 2xx or 3xx level (excluding HI 300) in AMERICAN history. If H&SS History II requirement (see note 2) is met by an AMERICAN history course: one course at 2xx or 3xx level (excluding HI 300) in EUROPEAN history. *Co-requisite:* At least 1 of the 4 HISTORY BREADTH courses (met by H&SS History GRP I & II and Department GRP A&B) must include subject matter before c. 1600 C.E./A.D..

**9. History elective:** 3 courses selected from HI 3xx or HI 4xx level (excluding HI 300 and HI 491).

**10. History elective:** ~~4~~ **3 [reflects curriculum revision previously approved in 2178]** courses selected from HI 4xx level (excluding HI 491).

**11. Residency requirement:** Minimum of 18 hours of history at NC State. Fifteen (15) of the 18 hours must be at the 400 level and must include at least one 491 seminar.

**12. Grade point average requirements:** All students must have a 2.0 overall GPA and a 2.0 average in all HI courses to be eligible for graduation.

**13. Twelve hours of free electives may be taken for credit only.**

#### \* General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **History 1 & History Breadth and Philosophy requirements***
- D. Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **The College's Social Sciences requirement***
- E. Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. Global Knowledge** (GK)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



**CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS****Format B**

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> BA/History		<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> 16HISTBA
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> No Subplan		<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u>
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:	Proposed: X	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: 2181
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

<b>MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b><i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i></b>	<b><i>Credit Hours</i></b>	<b><i>GEP category, if applicable</i></b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
<b>Pre 1600 Co-Req</b> (Requirement 000020839) This is a verify requirement and does not require additional hours. Courses that meet this requirement can also satisfy other academic requirements. AFS 275, 276, HI 205, 207, 208, 209, 214, 215, 221, 232, 263, 275, 276, 321, 341	Verify	
<b>HI 300</b> Sophomore History Seminar	3	
<b>Departmental Advanced Elective</b> (Requirement 000020841) HI 400 level AFS 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 496, 499	9	
<b>Department Electives</b> (Requirement 000020840 ) HI 300 level or HI 400 level AFS 372, 373, 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 305, 307, 320, 321, 322, 324, 332, 335, 337, 338, 341, 346, 350, 351, 354, 360, 364, 365, 366, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381, 395, 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 496, 499	9	
<b>HI 491</b> Seminar in History	3	
<b><u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u></b>		
<b><u>Free Electives:</u></b> Requirement 000019326 (12 Hr S/U Limit) - Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101,	32	

<p>credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.  <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p>GRP 541 - (Requirement 000020836) – <b>Social Science &amp;</b>  GRP 542- (Requirement 000019365) – <b>Additional Social Science:</b>  Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) credit hours must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  Anthropology - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  Agricultural Economics -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  Economics – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498  Political Science – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418  Psychology – <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , <b>WGS</b> 406  Sociology - <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407  Multidisciplinary – <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	9 3	Social Science -6 hours
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	39	

### **NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

*Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.*

*Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.*

#### **At least one of the following must be listed:**

- 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
- 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
- 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies X credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
- 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
- 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
- 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.

#### **General Education Program Requirements:**

*Minimum 39-40 hrs*

#### **Mathematical Sciences**

*(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.*

*(6 credits)*

*Credit  
hours*

6

#### **How will the GEP requirement be met?**

**(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)**

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.

#### **Natural Sciences**

*(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)*

*Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also*

*(7 credits)*

7

*(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)*

Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course





satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.			list for this category.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required)	(4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (Courses from <i>two different</i> disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(6 credits)	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
<b>Social Sciences</b> (Courses from <i>two different</i> disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	( 6 credits)	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (Choose approach that is <i>different</i> from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(3 credits)	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	( 5 credits)	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)  Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (Including one <i>Fitness and Wellness</i> course)	(2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>		<b>27</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>			Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b>	(USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b>	(GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>		n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>			Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>			Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>			Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>122</b>	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.	



**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X** Proposed Effective Semester: **2181**

Degree/Plan Title: BA/History

Concentration/Subplan Title: Teacher Education

Plan SIS Code: 16HISTBA

Subplan SIS Code: 16HISTED

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Arts & Letters Elective <sup>8</sup>	3
FLx 201 Foreign Language <sup>K</sup>	3	HI 252 Modern American History	3
HI 251 Early American History <sup>C</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	PS 201 American Politics & Govt <sup>D</sup>	3
HES_ 1** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
		GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	3
	<b>Total:14</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
HI 300 Sophomore Seminar in History	3	HI 233 The World Since 1750	3
Literature I <sup>5</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>6</sup>	3
Behavioral Science <sup>8</sup>	3	GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	4
Additional Social Science <sup>8</sup>	3	Philosophy <sup>C,7</sup>	3
HI 232 The World from 1200 to 1750	3	Economics 201, 202 or 205 <sup>D,8</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3	HI 3xx/4xx Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Additional Social Science <sup>8</sup>	3	HI European History Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
HI Asia/Africa/Latin American Elective <sup>1</sup>	3	Additional Social Science <sup>8</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	2-3	Additional Social Science <sup>8</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>11</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>11</sup>	3
	<b>Total:14-15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
HI 4xx Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	HI 4xx Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
HI 4xx Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	HI 491 Seminar in History	3
GEP Additional Breadth (Math Sci/Natural Sci) <sup>F</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>11</sup>	9
Free Electives <sup>11</sup>	6		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation: 120 <sup>I, J, K, 12, 13</sup>			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

1. One 2xx/3xx level History course in Asia/Africa/Latin American history
2. One 2xx/3xx level History course in European history
3. **History Elective One (1)** course selected from HI 3xx or 4xx level (excluding HI 300 and HI 491)
4. **History Elective Three (3)** courses selected from HI 4xx level (excluding HI 491)
5. **Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)
6. **Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list (any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
7. **Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list
8. **Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list

8. **Social Sciences** 21 credits (7 courses) in Social Science are required. This includes: 1 course in behavioral sciences (psychology, sociology, anthropology); Economics 201, 202, or 205; Political Science 201; and 4 additional courses in the social sciences. (NOTE: PS 201 and EC 201, 202, or 205 as part of the major requirements also fulfills the GEP Social Sciences requirement)
10. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination, required for graduation
11. **Free Electives** Only 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U)
12. **Residency Requirement** Minimum of 18 hours of history at NC State. Fifteen (15) of the 18 hours must be at the 400 level and must include at least one HI 491 seminar.
13. **Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** All students must have a minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all HI courses to be eligible for graduation.

\* **General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **American History Surveys requirement; College Philosophy requirement**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **PS 201; Economics requirement**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or **X** Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )
- The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**
- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> BA/History		<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> 16HISTBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Teacher Education Concentration		Subplan SIS Code: 16HISTED
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:	Proposed: X	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: 2181
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<i>C- or better required</i>		
Asia/Africa/Latin America History (Requirement 000025497) AFS 275, 276, HI 214, 215, 216, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276, [add HI 317, 318,] 370, 371	3	
European History (Requirement 00025498) HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 321, 322, 324, 332, 338	3	
HI 300 Sophomore History Seminar	3	
Department Electives (Requirement 000025499) AFS 372, 373, 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 305, 307, 317, 318, 320, 321, 322, 324, 332, 335, 337, 338, 341, 346, 350, 351, 354, 360, 364, 365, 366, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381, 395, 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 434, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 499, REL 320, 402, 407, 408, WGS 447, 448	3	
Departmental Advanced Elective (Requirement 000025500) AFS 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 434, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 499, REL 402, 407, 408, WGS 447, 448	9	
HI 491 Seminar in History	3	
<u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u>		

<b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement 000025501) (12 Hr S/U Limit) - Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	21	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	45	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
<b>Other:</b> <b>World History Surveys</b> (Requirement 000025487) <i>C- wall;</i> <b>MGPA</b> HI 232, 233	6	Humanities (3)
<b>American History Surveys</b> (Requirement 000025488) <i>C- wall;</i> <b>MGPA</b> HI 251, 252, 253, 254	6	
<b>Literature I</b> - (Requirement 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved Literature 1 list. <b>CLA 210, 320, ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 261 or 262 (but</b> <b>not both), FL 219, 220, 221, or 222, FLF 301, FLG 320, 325, FLJ</b> <b>342, 344, FLR 303, FLS 340, 341, 342, 351, HON 202, 293</b>	3	
<b>Literature II</b> - (Requirement 000019315) - Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college- approved Literature list. List A - <b>AFS 248, 349, 448, CLA 210, 320, ENG 207, 208, 209,</b> <b>219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251,</b> <b>252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 305, 349, 362, 363, 369, 370,</b> <b>371, 372, 373, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394,</b> <b>398, 399, 406, 407, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460,</b> <b>462, 463, 464, 465, 468, 469, 470, 471, 476, 486, 487, FL 219,</b> <b>220, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLN 301, 302,</b> <b>401, WGS 305</b> List B - <b>ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406,</b> <b>FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407,</b> <b>FLF 302, 414, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLJ 342, 344, 345, FLN</b> <b>301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352,</b> <b>353, 492, HON 202,</b> <b>293</b>	3	
<b>Foreign Language 201</b> - (Requirement 000019319) FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
<b>Philosophy</b> - (Requirement 000019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list <b>PHI 205, 210, 214, 221, 300, 301, 302, 305, 309, 310, 312,</b> <b>313, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 375, 376, 401, 420, 425,</b> <b>440, 447, PSY 425, STS 325</b>	3	Humanities (3)



<b>Arts and Letters</b> - (Requirement 000019317) - Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list. <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473	3	
<b>Behavioral Sciences</b> (Requirement 00025493) <b>AFS</b> 305, 345, <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 511, 512, 516, 521, 522, 524, 528, 531, 533, 544, 550, 560, 564, 575, 583, 585, 587, 595, 598, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 476, 491, 495, 498, 499, 500, 511, 525, 535, 540, 541, 553, 558, 582, 584, 590, 591, 758, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 406, 407, 444, 544	3	
<b>Economics</b> (Requirement 000025494) <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205	3	Social Sciences (3)
<b>PS 201</b> American Politics & Government	3	Social Sciences (3)
<b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000025495) <b>AFS</b> 305, 345, 409, <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 501, 511, 512, 516, 521, 522, 524, 528, 529, 531, 533, 544, 550, 560, 564, 575, 583, 585, 587, 595, 598, <b>ARE</b> 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 415, 420, 425, 433, 444, 448, 455, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 202, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 495, 498, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 353, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 464, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 545, 571, 585, 590, 598, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 476, 491, 495, 498, 499, 500, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 525, 535, 540, 541, 553, 558, 582, 584, 590, 591, 758, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404,	12	

405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, STS 402, WGS 204, 304, 306, 406, 407, 418, 444, 544		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	48	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>		<b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b>
<p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</li> <li>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</li> <li>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>X</b> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</li> <li>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</li> <li>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</li> <li>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</li> </ol>
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is <b>different</b> from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	27	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)

		Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.



**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X** Proposed Effective Semester: 2181

Degree/Plan Title: **BS/History** Concentration/Subplan Title: No Subplan

Plan SIS Code: **16HISTBS** Subplan SIS Code: n/a

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Basic Science <sup>B,1</sup>	4	Basic Science <sup>1</sup>	4
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Literature <sup>4</sup>	3
Calculus <sup>A,2</sup>	3-4	Math Elective <sup>A</sup>	3-4
Writing and Communication <sup>6</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D,5</sup>	3
GEP-HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	GEP-HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:15-16</b>		<b>Total:14-15</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Basic Science <sup>1</sup>	4	Science Elective <sup>B,1</sup>	4
HI 300 Sophomore Seminar in History	3	History Breadth Group <sup>7</sup>	3
Math Elective <sup>A</sup>	3-4	History Breadth Group <sup>7</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D,5</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3
History Breadth Group <sup>C,7</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>12</sup>	3
	<b>Total:16-17</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Free Elective <sup>12</sup>	3	History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3
History Breadth Group <sup>7</sup>	3	History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3
History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>11</sup>	3
Philosophy <sup>C,8</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>9</sup>	3
Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>11</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>12</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
History 3xx or 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	History 491 Seminar in History	3
GEP-Additional Breadth <sup>F</sup>	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>11</sup>	3
Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>11</sup>	6	GEP-Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
GEP-Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>12</sup>	6
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14-15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation : <sup>J, I, K, 13, 14</sup> <b>120</b>			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

**1 Basic Science:** Sixteen hours. Twelve hours from Natural Science Group 201 Basic Sciences. (Three basic laboratory science courses from the GEP list of Natural Science courses. One course each from three of the following areas: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, and Physics). Four hours from Group 202 Science Electives (One additional laboratory science course from the GEP list of Natural Science courses).

**2 Calculus:** One course from the following list: MA 121, 131, 141, 231, 241, 242. 3-4 credits.

**3 Math Electives:** Two additional math or statistics courses chosen from MA 114 and above or ST 301 and above. One of the courses must be selected from the GEP Mathematical Sciences list. 6 to 8 credits

**4 Literature:** Three hours. Choose from the College approved Literature course list.

**5 Social Science:** Three 3-credit courses from at least three of the following areas: ANT, ARE, EC, PS, PSYCH, SOC. Also ENG 210, GEO 220, IDS 401, or STS 402. Choose at least 2 courses from the GEP social sciences list. 9 credits.

**6 Writing and Communication:** One course in advanced writing (ENG 201, 215, 272, 287, 288, 289, 323, 331, 332, 333), speech (COM 110, 112, 146, 211), or a 200-level foreign language course. 3 credits.

**7 History Breadth Courses**

GRP A: Two courses at the HI 2xx or HI 3xx level (excluding HI 300). At least one of the courses MUST be at the 200 level.

One of the two courses in ASIA/AFRICA/LATIN AMERICA (AFS 275, AFS 276, HI 215, HI 216, HI 263, HI 264, HI 270, HI 275, HI 276).

One of the two courses in WORLD history (HI 207, HI 214, HI 233, HI 335, HI 341).

GRP B: Two courses at the HI 2xx or HI 3xx level (excluding HI 300). At least one of the courses MUST be at the 200 level.

One of the two courses in AMERICAN history (HI 251, HI 252, HI 254, HI 320, HI 346, HI 350, HI 351, HI 354, HI 364, HI 365, HI 366, HI 372, HI 373, HI 380).

One of the two courses in EUROPEAN history (HI 205, HI 208, HI 209, HI 210, HI 221, HI 222, HI 321, HI 322, 324, 332).

Co-requisite: At least 1 of the 4 BREADTH courses must include subject matter before c. 1600 C.E./A.D; thus one of the following: 205, 207, 208, 209, 214, 215, 221, 263, 275, 276, 321, 341)

**8 Philosophy:** One 3-credit PHI course from the GEP Humanities list.

**9 Arts and Letters:** Choose from the College approved Arts and Letters course list. 3 credits

**10 History elective:** Choose three courses selected from HI 4xx level (excluding HI 491), and an additional course selected from either HI 3xx or 4xx (excluding HI 491).

**11 Advanced Science/ Technology Option:** : A 15-hour concentration in one area of science, technology, or mathematics, selected by the student under the guidance of the student's major adviser. Titles and numbers of the selected courses will be recorded in a written document. Approval of the selected courses will be indicated by the signature of the student, his or her advisor, the department's Bachelor of Science program coordinator (if applicable, and if a different person than the adviser), and a College of Humanities and Social Sciences Assistant Dean. Approval by these university officials is required for the option plan to be officially implemented. The completed document will be placed in the student's Dean's Office and Departmental files. A minimum GPA of 2.0 in this group of courses is required for graduation.

**12 Free Elective:** Twelve hours of free electives may be taken for credit only.

**13 Residency Requirement:** A minimum of 18 hours in the major at NC State. Fifteen (15) of the 18 hours must be at the 400 level and must include at least one 491 seminar.

**14 Grade Point Average Requirement:** A minimum GPA of 2.0 overall and in the major is required for graduation.

**\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Mathematics major/program requirement**
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Basic Science major/program requirement**
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **History Breadth and Philosophy major/program, requirements**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Social Sciences major/program requirement**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or **X**Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

**The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> <b>BS/History</b>		<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> <b>16/HISTBS</b>
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> No subplan		<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u>
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:	Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed Effective Semester:</u> <b>2181</b>
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) <b>N</b>		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- wall		
GRP010 <b>Pre 1600 Co-Req</b> Requirement 000020839 This is a verify requirement and does not require additional hours. Courses that meet this requirement can also satisfy other academic requirements. <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 205, 207, 208, 209, 214, 215, 221, 232, 263, 275, 276, 321, 341</b>	Verify	
OPT100 <b>History I &amp; History Breadth</b> Requirement 000024394 <i>At least one of the two courses used to fulfill this requirement must be at the 200-level.</i> Choose One World History – <b>HI 207, 232, 233, 335, 341</b> Choose One Asia/Africa/Latin American History – <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 214, 215, 216, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276, [add (HI) 317, 318], 370, 371, 374</b>	6	Humanities 3 cr hr
OPT150 <b>History II &amp; History Breadth</b> Requirement 000024395 <i>At least one of the two courses used to fulfill this requirement must be at the 200-level.</i> Choose One European History – <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 321, 322, 324, 332, 338</b> Choose One American History – <b>AFS 372, 373, HI 251, 252, 253, 254, 320, 346, 350, 351, 354, 365, 366, 372, 373, 380, REL 320</b>	6	
<b>HI 300</b> Sophomore History Seminar	3	
GRP150 <b>HI 4**Requirement</b> 000024397 <b>AFS 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 496, 499</b>	9	
<b>Department Elective - HI 300 level or HI 400 level</b> Requirement 000033363 <b>AFS 372, 373, 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 305, 307, 320, 321, 322, 324, 332, 335, 337, 338, 341, 346, 350, 351, 354, 360, 364, 365, 366, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381, 395, 400, 402,</b>	3	

403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 496, 499		
HI 491 Seminar in History	3	
<b><u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u></b>		
<b><u>Free Electives:</u></b>	15	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	45	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b><u>Orientation Course(s):</u></b>		
<b><u>Other:</u></b>		
<u>Basic Science</u> <b>GRP201 Basic Sciences Requirement 000024389</b> <b>(3 Different Disciplines)</b> <b>BIO 105, 106, 140, 141, 181, 183, 212, CH 101, 102, 201, 202, MEA 100, 101, 110, 130, 135, 150, 200, 202, 210, 211, PY 123, 124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212</b> <b>GRP202 Science Electives Requirement 000024390</b> <b>ANS 322, BIO 105, 106, 120, 140, 141, 181, 183, 212, 227, BIT 100, 210, 211, CH 100, 102, 103, 104, 201, 202, 203, 204, CS 213, 312, ENT 402, 425, FOR 252, 318, 339, 402, FS 322, HS 301, 303, 304, MB 210, 211, 351, MEA 100, 101, 110, 130, 135, 150, 200, 202, 210, 211, NSGE 295, NSGK 295, PB 200, 220, 400, 405, PO 201, 201A, 202, 202A, 322, PP 318, PY 123, 124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212, SMT 202, SSC 200, 201, 421, TMS 211</b>	12	Natural Science 7 cr hr
<u>Mathematics</u> <b>GRP110 Calculus Requirement 000024349</b> <b>MA 121, 131, 141, 231, 241, 242</b> <b>GRP111 Math Electives Requirement 000024392</b> <b>LOG 335, MA 114, 205, 231, 241, 335, ST 311, 312, 361</b>	3	Mathematics 3 cr hr
	6	Mathematics 3 cr hr
<b>Advanced Sciences/Technology Requirement</b> <b>Requirement 000024393</b> A 15-hour concentration in ONE area of science, technology, or mathematics is required. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this group of courses. Approval of the selected courses will be indicated by the signature of the student, his/her adviser, the department's B.S. program coordinator (if different from the adviser), and the college Associate/Assistant Dean of Undergraduate Academic Affairs	15	
<u>Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</u> <b>GRP511 Philosophy Requirement 000019316</b> Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list <b>PHI 205, 210, 214, 221, 300, 301, 302, 305, 309, 310, 312, 313, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 375, 376, 401, 420, 425,</b>	3	Humanities 3 cr hr



<p>440, 447, <b>PSY 425, STS 325</b></p> <p><b>GRP523 Arts and Letters Requirement 000019317</b> Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.</p> <p><b>ADN 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, AFS 230, 260, 375, ARC 140, ARS 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, ENG 282, 375, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 471, THE 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473</b></p> <p><b>GRP526 Literature Requirement 000024384</b> Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Literature list.</p> <p>[List A] <b>AFS 248, 349, 448, ENG 206, 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 305, 349, 362, 363, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 420, 439, 406, 407, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 462, 463, 464, 465, 468, 469, 470, 471, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 394, 406, 407, WGS 305</b></p> <p>[List B] <b>ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 394, 406, 407, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLR 303, 304, FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202</b></p> <p><b>GRP529 Writing and Communication Requirement 000024386</b></p> <p><b>COM 110, 112, 211, ENG 201, 287, 288, 289, 292, 316, 323, 331, 332, 333</b></p> <p><b>FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, GRK 201, LAT 201, PER 201</b></p> <p><b>GRP541 Social Science Requirement 000024388</b> (3 Different Disciplines) – Nine (9) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list</p> <p><b>Anthropology - ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLJ 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444</b></p> <p><b>Agricultural Economics -ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436</b></p> <p><b>Economics – ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</b></p> <p><b>Political Science – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</b></p> <p><b>Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425,</b></p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9</p>	<p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p>Social Science 6 cr hr</p>
--	-------------------------------------	---



525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406 <b>Sociology</b> - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407 <b>Multidisciplinary</b> – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	61	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>  <i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i>  <i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i>		<b><u>At least one of the following must be listed:</u></b> 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>X</b> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b> <b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>English 101 (C- or better required)</b> (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is <b>different</b> from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	14	

<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i>
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	<i>(Choose statement 1 or 4)</i>
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	<i>(Choose statement 1 or 4)</i>
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.





College of Humanities & Social Sciences  
Department of History  
[history.ncsu.edu/](http://history.ncsu.edu/)

Campus Box 8108  
350 Withers Hall  
Raleigh, NC 27695-8108  
P: 919.515.2483

MEMORANDUM

TO: University Courses and Curricula Committee (UCCC)

FROM: David Zonderman, Head, History

DATE: January 22, 2018

SUBJECT: HI 318 - Addition to History requirements

This memo requests a minor action change to include the newly approved course, HI 318 (Environmental History of Cuba: Prehistory to the Present) as an option for History degree plans:

History, 16HISTBA

Requirement 000020830, History I & History Breadth, in the "Asia/Africa/Latin Amer Hist" list.

History, 16HISTBA Subplan 16HISTTED

Requirement 000025497, Asia/Africa/Latin America Hist, 16LTH 2097 GRP290

History, 16HISTBS

Requirement 000024394, History I & History Breadth, 16LSH 2097 OPT100, in the "Asia/Africa/Latin Amer Hist" list.

The parallel additions will need to be made for the new Degree Audits (Req Term 2181) for the approved revisions to the History BA and the History BS.

Effective: 1/2018

SIGNATURE PAGE

CURRICULUM ACTION FOR HI 318

RECOMMENDED BY:


  
\_\_\_\_\_  
HEAD, DEPARTMENT/PROGRAM

1/22/18  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

ENDORSED BY:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, COLLEGE COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE

3/28/2018  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
COLLEGE DEAN

3/28/18  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DATE

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, UNIVERSITY COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE      DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, COUNCIL ON UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION      DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEAN, DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS (DASA)      DATE

APPROVED EFFECTIVE DATE \_\_\_\_\_

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: **X**                      Proposed Effective Semester: **2181**

Degree/Plan Title: BA/History

Concentration/Subplan Title: No Subplan

Plan SIS Code: **16HISTBA**

Subplan SIS Code: n/a

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Social Science <sup>D,3</sup>	3	Arts & Letters Elective <sup>6</sup>	3
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	History <sup>2</sup>	3
FL 201 Foreign Language <sup>1</sup>	3	GEP-Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
History <sup>C,2</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D,3</sup>	3
GEP-Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	GEP-HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
GEP-HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1		
	<b>Total:17</b>		<b>Total:13</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
HI 300 Sophomore Seminar in History	3	History Group A Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
Literature I <sup>4</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>4</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>3</sup>	3	GEP-Natural Science w/ lab <sup>B</sup>	4
Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	6	Philosophy <sup>C,5</sup>	3
		Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
History Group B Elective <sup>8</sup>	3	History 3xx/4xx Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
GEP-Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3	History 3xx/4xx Elective <sup>9</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>3</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	9
History 3xx/4xx Elective <sup>9</sup>	3		
Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	HI 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3
History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	HI 491 Seminar in History	3
GEP-Additional Breadth (MSNSE) <sup>F</sup>	3	GEP-Interdisciplinary Perspective	2-3
GEP-Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	8
Free Elective <sup>13</sup>	3		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:16-17</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation <sup>*I, J, K, 11, 12</sup> : 122			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

**1. Foreign Language:** Proficiency at the 201 level is required by the College of Humanities and Social Science for graduation. a. Students with high school credit or other knowledge of French, German, Latin, or Spanish must take a placement test to determine the appropriate level for their first course. b. Students who place into FL \_ 202 or above have met the language requirement and are eligible to receive 3 hours of advanced placement credit by enrolling in the course into which they are placed and earning a grade of "C-" or better on the first attempt. **NOTE: Credit hours toward graduation will be given for FL101 if: 1) the language was not taken by the student in high school, 2) the student has met high school proficiency in another language, and 3) the language is not the student's native language.**

**2. Two 200-level History courses** are required, one each from Groups I and II. **[History I]** - One 3-credit course required from the College-approved History I course list (a 200-level survey course covering a culture significantly different from our own, i.e., ancient or non-Western); **[History II]** - One 3-



credit course required from the College-approved History II course list (a 200-level survey course covering our own or a similar culture, i.e., United States or other Western Culture)]

**3. Social Science:** Four 3-credit courses from at least three of the following areas: ANT, ARE, EC, PS, PSYCH, SOC. Also ENG 210, GEO 220, IDS 401, or STS 402. 12 credits total. Choose 6 hours from the GEP Social Sciences list.

**4. Literature:** Six hours. [ Literature I - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century); Literature II - One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list (any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)] **6.** Three hours are required in Philosophy. Choose from PHI courses on the GEP Humanities list.

**5. Philosophy:** Any 3-credit hour PHI course from the University-approved GEP Humanities course list.

**6. Arts and Letters:** Choose any 3-credit hour course from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list.

**7. History. GRP A:** If H&SS History I requirement (see note 2) is met by a WORLD history course: one course at HI 2xx or HI 3xx level (excluding HI 300) in ASIA/AFRICA/LATIN AMERICA. If H&SS History I requirement (see note 2) is met by an ASIA/AFRICA/LATIN AMERICA course: one course at HI 2xx or HI 3xx level (excluding HI 300) in WORLD history. *Co-requisite:* At least 1 of the 4 HISTORY BREADTH courses (met by H&SS History GRP I & II and Department GRP A&B) must include subject matter before c. 1600 C.E./A.D..

**8. History. GRP B:** If H&SS History II requirement (see note 2) is met by a EUROPEAN history course: one course at 2xx or 3xx level (excluding HI 300) in AMERICAN history. If H&SS History II requirement (see note 2) is met by an AMERICAN history course: one course at 2xx or 3xx level (excluding HI 300) in EUROPEAN history. *Co-requisite:* At least 1 of the 4 HISTORY BREADTH courses (met by H&SS History GRP I & II and Department GRP A&B) must include subject matter before c. 1600 C.E./A.D..

**9. History elective:** 3 courses selected from HI 3xx or HI 4xx level (excluding HI 300 and HI 491).

**10. History elective:** **4 3 [reflects curriculum revision previously approved in 2178]** courses selected from HI 4xx level (excluding HI 491).

**11. Residency requirement:** Minimum of 18 hours of history at NC State. Fifteen (15) of the 18 hours must be at the 400 level and must include at least one 491 seminar.

**12. Grade point average requirements:** All students must have a 2.0 overall GPA and a 2.0 average in all HI courses to be eligible for graduation.

**13. Twelve hours of free electives may be taken for credit only.**

#### \* **General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- B. Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- C. Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **History 1 & History Breadth and Philosophy requirements***
- D. Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **The College's Social Sciences requirement***
- E. Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.*
- F. Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:*
- H. Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

**The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:**

- I. U.S. Diversity (USD)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- J. Global Knowledge (GK)**  
*Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:*
- K. Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> BA/History		<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> 16HISTBA
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u> No Subplan		<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u>
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:	Proposed: X	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: 2181
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<b><i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i></b>	<b><i>Credit Hours</i></b>	<b><i>GEP category, if applicable</i></b>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- or better required		
<b>Pre 1600 Co-Req</b> (Requirement 000020839) This is a verify requirement and does not require additional hours. Courses that meet this requirement can also satisfy other academic requirements. AFS 275, 276, HI 205, 207, 208, 209, 214, 215, 221, 232, 263, 275, 276, 321, 341	Verify	
<b>HI 300</b> Sophomore History Seminar	3	
<b>Departmental Advanced Elective</b> (Requirement 000020841) HI 400 level AFS 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 496, 499	9	
<b>Department Electives</b> (Requirement 000020840 ) HI 300 level or HI 400 level AFS 372, 373, 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 305, 307, 320, 321, 322, 324, 332, 335, 337, 338, 341, 346, 350, 351, 354, 360, 364, 365, 366, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381, 395, 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 496, 499	9	
<b>HI 491</b> Seminar in History	3	
<b><u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u></b>		
<b><u>Free Electives:</u></b> Requirement 000019326 (12 Hr S/U Limit) - Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101,	32	



<p>credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list.  <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473</p> <p>GRP 541 - (Requirement 000020836) – <b>Social Science &amp;</b>  GRP 542- (Requirement 000019365) – <b>Additional Social Science:</b>  Twelve (12) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) credit hours must be on GEP-Social Sciences list  Anthropology - <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>SOC</b> 261, <b>WGS</b> 444  Agricultural Economics -<b>ARE</b> 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 301, 336, 436  Economics – <b>ARE</b> 301, 336, <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498  Political Science – <b>AFS</b> 409, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PS</b> 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, <b>SOC</b> 413, 432, <b>WGS</b> 306, 418  Psychology – <b>AFS</b> 345, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , <b>WGS</b> 406  Sociology - <b>AFS</b> 305, <b>ANT</b> 261, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 407  Multidisciplinary – <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>SOC</b> 220, <b>STS</b> 402</p>	9 3	Social Science -6 hours
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	39	

<p><b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b></p> <p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category may not be subset to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<p><b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</li> <li>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</li> <li>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <u>X</u> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</li> <li>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</li> <li>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</li> <li>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</li> </ol>
<p><b>General Education Program Requirements:</b>  Minimum 39-40 hrs</p>	Credit hours	How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)
<p><b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits)  (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)  Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</p>	6	<p>(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)</p> <p>Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</p>
<p><b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits)  (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)  Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also</p>	7	<p>(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)</p> <p>Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course</p>





satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.			list for this category.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required)	(4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(6 credits)	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
<b>Social Sciences</b> (Courses from two different disciplines) Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(6 credits)	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3)
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(3 credits)	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.	(5 credits)	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	(2 credits)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>		<b>27</b>	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>			Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b>	(USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b>	(GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>		n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>			Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>			Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>			Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	<b>122</b>	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.	



**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current:                      Proposed: **X**                      Proposed Effective Semester: **2181**

Degree/Plan Title: BA/History    Concentration/Subplan Title: Teacher Education

Plan SIS Code: 16HISTBA    Subplan SIS Code: 16HISTED

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Arts & Letters Elective <sup>8</sup>	3
FLx 201 Foreign Language <sup>K</sup>	3	HI 252 Modern American History	3
HI 251 Early American History <sup>C</sup>	3	GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3
GEP Mathematics <sup>A</sup>	3	PS 201 American Politics & Govt <sup>D</sup>	3
HES_ 1** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
		GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	3
	<b>Total:14</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
HI 300 Sophomore Seminar in History	3	HI 233 The World Since 1750	3
Literature I <sup>5</sup>	3	Literature II <sup>6</sup>	3
Behavioral Science <sup>8</sup>	3	GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	4
Additional Social Science <sup>8</sup>	3	Philosophy <sup>C, 7</sup>	3
HI 232 The World from 1200 to 1750	3	Economics 201, 202 or 205 <sup>D, 8</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
GEP Natural Science <sup>B</sup>	3	HI 3xx/4xx Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
Additional Social Science <sup>8</sup>	3	HI European History Elective <sup>2</sup>	3
HI Asia/Africa/Latin American Elective <sup>1</sup>	3	Additional Social Science <sup>8</sup>	3
GEP Interdisciplinary Perspective <sup>G</sup>	2-3	Additional Social Science <sup>8</sup>	3
Free Elective <sup>11</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>11</sup>	3
	<b>Total:14-15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
HI 4xx Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	HI 4xx Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
HI 4xx Elective <sup>4</sup>	3	HI 491 Seminar in History	3
GEP Additional Breadth (Math Sci/Natural Sci) <sup>F</sup>	3	Free Electives <sup>11</sup>	9
Free Electives <sup>11</sup>	6		
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation: 120 <sup>*I, J, K, 12, 13</sup>			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

1. One 2xx/3xx level History course in Asia/Africa/Latin American history
2. One 2xx/3xx level History course in European history
3. **History Elective** One (1) course selected from HI 3xx or 4xx level (excluding HI 300 and HI 491)
4. **History Elective** Three (3) courses selected from HI 4xx level (excluding HI 491)
5. **Literature I** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature I list (a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century)
6. **Literature II** One 3-credit hour course required from the College-approved Literature II list (any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language)
7. **Philosophy** Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list
8. **Arts and Letters** One 3-credit hour course is required from the College-approved Arts & Letters course list

8. **Social Sciences** 21 credits (7 courses) in Social Science are required. This includes: 1 course in behavioral sciences (psychology, sociology, anthropology); Economics 201, 202, or 205; Political Science 201; and 4 additional courses in the social sciences. (NOTE: PS 201 and EC 201, 202, or 205 as part of the major requirements also fulfills the GEP Social Sciences requirement)
10. **Foreign Language** Completion of FLx 201, or comparable proficiency as demonstrated by examination, required for graduation
11. **Free Electives** Only 12 credit hours of free electives may be taken for credit only (S/U)
12. **Residency Requirement** Minimum of 18 hours of history at NC State. Fifteen (15) of the 18 hours must be at the 400 level and must include at least one HI 491 seminar.
13. **Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements** All students must have a minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA and a minimum 2.0 GPA in all HI courses to be eligible for graduation.

\* **General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **American History Surveys requirement; College Philosophy requirement**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **PS 201; Economics requirement**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or X Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )
- The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:
- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> BA/History		<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> 16HISTBA
Concentration/Subplan Title: Teacher Education Concentration		Subplan SIS Code: 16HISTED
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:	Proposed: X	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: 2181
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) N		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<i>C- or better required</i>		
Asia/Africa/Latin America History (Requirement 000025497) AFS 275, 276, HI 214, 215, 216, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276, [add HI 317, 318,] 370, 371	3	
European History (Requirement 00025498) HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 321, 322, 324, 332, 338	3	
HI 300 Sophomore History Seminar	3	
Department Electives (Requirement 000025499) AFS 372, 373, 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 305, 307, 317, 318, 320, 321, 322, 324, 332, 335, 337, 338, 341, 346, 350, 351, 354, 360, 364, 365, 366, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381, 395, 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 434, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 499, REL 320, 402, 407, 408, WGS 447, 448	3	
Departmental Advanced Elective (Requirement 000025500) AFS 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 434, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 499, REL 402, 407, 408, WGS 447, 448	9	
HI 491 Seminar in History	3	
<u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u>		

<b>Free Electives:</b> (Requirement 000025501) (12 Hr S/U Limit) - Select any courses except the following: FLA 101, FLC 101, FLF 101, FLG 101, FLI 101, FLJ 101, FLN 101, FLP 101, FLR 101, FLS 101, FLS 105, GRK 101, LAT 101, MA 101, PER 101	21	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	45	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
<b>Other:</b> <b>World History Surveys</b> (Requirement 000025487) <i>C- wall;</i> <b>MGPA</b> HI 232, 233	6	Humanities (3)
<b>American History Surveys</b> (Requirement 000025488) <i>C- wall;</i> <b>MGPA</b> HI 251, 252, 253, 254	6	
<b>Literature I</b> - (Requirement 000019314) - A survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved Literature 1 list. <b>CLA 210, 320, ENG 219, 220, 221, 222, 251, 261 or 262 (but not both), FL 219, 220, 221, or 222, FLF 301, FLG 320, 325, FLJ 342, 344, FLR 303, FLS 340, 341, 342, 351, HON 202, 293</b>	3	
<b>Literature II</b> - (Requirement 000019315) - Any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language required. Choose one 3-credit hour course from the college-approved Literature list. List A - <b>AFS 248, 349, 448, CLA 210, 320, ENG 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 305, 349, 362, 363, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 376, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 392, 393, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 452, 460, 462, 463, 464, 465, 468, 469, 470, 471, 476, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLN 301, 302, 401, WGS 305</b> List B - <b>ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 246, 392, 393, 394, 406, 407, FLF 302, 414, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLJ 342, 344, 345, FLN 301, 302, 401, FLR 303, 304, FLS 340, 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202, 293</b>	3	
<b>Foreign Language 201</b> - (Requirement 000019319) FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, 212, GRK 201, LAT 201, or PER 201	3	
<b>Philosophy</b> - (Requirement 000019316) - Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list <b>PHI 205, 210, 214, 221, 300, 301, 302, 305, 309, 310, 312, 313, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 375, 376, 401, 420, 425, 440, 447, PSY 425, STS 325</b>	3	Humanities (3)

<b>Arts and Letters</b> - (Requirement 000019317) - Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list. <b>ADN</b> 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, <b>AFS</b> 230, 260, 375, <b>ARC</b> 140, <b>ARS</b> 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, <b>CLA</b> 210, <b>COM</b> 321, 364, 374, 411, <b>D</b> 231, <b>DAN</b> 272, 295, <b>ENG</b> 282, 375, 492, <b>FL</b> 216, <b>FLF</b> 318, <b>FLG</b> 318, <b>FLS</b> 360, <b>GD</b> 203, 303, <b>HA</b> 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, <b>HI</b> 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, <b>IDS</b> 496, <b>LAR</b> 444, <b>MUS</b> 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, <b>REL</b> 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, <b>SOC</b> 309, <b>STS</b> 471, <b>THE</b> 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, <b>WGS</b> 360, 472, 473	3	
<b>Behavioral Sciences</b> (Requirement 00025493) <b>AFS</b> 305, 345, <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, 501, 511, 512, 516, 521, 522, 524, 528, 531, 533, 544, 550, 560, 564, 575, 583, 585, 587, 595, 598, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PS</b> 432, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 476, 491, 495, 498, 499, 500, 511, 525, 535, 540, 541, 553, 558, 582, 584, 590, 591, 758, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, <b>WGS</b> 204, 304, 406, 407, 444, 544	3	
<b>Economics</b> (Requirement 000025494) <b>EC</b> 201, 202, 205	3	Social Sciences (3)
<b>PS 201</b> American Politics & Government	3	Social Sciences (3)
<b>Additional Social Science</b> (Requirement 000025495) <b>AFS</b> 305, 345, 409, <b>ANT</b> 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 422, 424, 427, 428, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 501, 511, 512, 516, 521, 522, 524, 528, 529, 531, 533, 544, 550, 560, 564, 575, 583, 585, 587, 595, 598, <b>ARE</b> 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 415, 420, 425, 433, 444, 448, 455, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, <b>EC</b> 202, 301, 302, 305, 336, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 474, 480, 490, 495, 498, <b>EDP</b> 304, 476, 582, <b>ENG</b> 210, <b>FLJ</b> 351, <b>GEO</b> 220, <b>HI</b> 587, <b>ISE</b> 540, <b>LPS</b> 315, <b>PHI</b> 425, 525, <b>PS</b> 101, 102, 103, 201, 202, 203, 204, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 353, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 464, 471, 490, 492, 498, 502, 506, 507, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 536, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 545, 571, 585, 590, 598, <b>PSY</b> 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 476, 491, 495, 498, 499, 500, 502, 504, 508, 510, 511, 525, 535, 540, 541, 553, 558, 582, 584, 590, 591, 758, <b>REL</b> 309, <b>SOC</b> 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 207, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404,	12	



405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, 508, 509, 514, 533, 591, STS 402, WGS 204, 304, 306, 406, 407, 418, 444, 544		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>48</b>	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>		<b><u>At least one of the following must be listed:</u></b>
<p><i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i></p> <p><i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i></p>		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.</li> <li>2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.</li> <li>3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>X</b> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</li> <li>4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.</li> <li>5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual &amp; Performing Arts.</li> <li>6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.</li> </ol>
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b> <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met? (Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101</b> (C- or better required) (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is <b>different</b> from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	27	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	(Choose statement 1 or 4)



		Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Technology Fluency	X	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
Total credit hours required to complete Degree: Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.

**FORMAT A**  
**(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)**

Indicate display status: Current: Proposed: **X** Proposed Effective Semester: 2181

Degree/Plan Title: **BS/History**

Concentration/Subplan Title: No Subplan

Plan SIS Code: **16HISTBS**

Subplan SIS Code: n/a

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **N**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Basic Science <sup>B,1</sup>	4	Basic Science <sup>1</sup>	4
ENG 101 Academic Writing & Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Literature <sup>4</sup>	3
Calculus <sup>A,2</sup>	3-4	Math Elective <sup>A</sup>	3-4
Writing and Communication <sup>6</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>D,5</sup>	3
GEP-HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1	GEP-HES_*** Health & Exercise Studies <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total:15-16</b>		<b>Total:14-15</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Basic Science <sup>1</sup>	4	Science Elective <sup>B,1</sup>	4
HI 300 Sophomore Seminar in History	3	History Breadth Group <sup>7</sup>	3
Math Elective <sup>A</sup>	3-4	History Breadth Group <sup>7</sup>	3
Social Science <sup>D,5</sup>	3	Social Science <sup>5</sup>	3
History Breadth Group <sup>C,7</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>12</sup>	3
	<b>Total:16-17</b>		<b>Total:16</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
Free Elective <sup>12</sup>	3	History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3
History Breadth Group <sup>7</sup>	3	History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3
History 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>11</sup>	3
Philosophy <sup>C,8</sup>	3	Arts and Letters <sup>9</sup>	3
Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>11</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>12</sup>	3
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
History 3xx or 4xx Elective <sup>10</sup>	3	History 491 Seminar in History	3
GEP-Additional Breadth <sup>F</sup>	3	Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>11</sup>	3
Advanced Science/Technology Requirement <sup>11</sup>	6	GEP-Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	2-3
GEP-Interdisciplinary Perspectives <sup>G</sup>	3	Free Elective <sup>12</sup>	6
	<b>Total:15</b>		<b>Total:14-15</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation : <sup>I, J, K, 13, 14</sup> <b>120</b>			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

**1 Basic Science:** Sixteen hours. Twelve hours from Natural Science Group 201 Basic Sciences. (Three basic laboratory science courses from the GEP list of Natural Science courses. One course each from three of the following areas: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, and Physics). Four hours from Group 202 Science Electives (One additional laboratory science course from the GEP list of Natural Science courses).

**2 Calculus:** One course from the following list: MA 121, 131, 141, 231, 241, 242. 3-4 credits.

**3 Math Electives:** Two additional math or statistics courses chosen from MA 114 and above or ST 301 and above. One of the courses must be selected from the GEP Mathematical Sciences list. 6 to 8 credits



**4 Literature:** Three hours. Choose from the College approved Literature course list.

**5 Social Science:** Three 3-credit courses from at least three of the following areas: ANT, ARE, EC, PS, PSYCH, SOC. Also ENG 210, GEO 220, IDS 401, or STS 402. Choose at least 2 courses from the GEP social sciences list. 9 credits.

**6 Writing and Communication:** One course in advanced writing (ENG 201, 215, 272, 287, 288, 289, 323, 331, 332, 333), speech (COM 110, 112, 146, 211), or a 200-level foreign language course. 3 credits.

#### **7 History Breadth Courses**

GRP A: Two courses at the HI 2xx or HI 3xx level (excluding HI 300). At least one of the courses MUST be at the 200 level.

One of the two courses in ASIA/AFRICA/LATIN AMERICA (AFS 275, AFS 276, HI 215, HI 216, HI 263, HI 264, HI 270, HI 275, HI 276).

One of the two courses in WORLD history (HI 207, HI 214, HI 233, HI 335, HI 341).

GRP B: Two courses at the HI 2xx or HI 3xx level (excluding HI 300). At least one of the courses MUST be at the 200 level.

One of the two courses in AMERICAN history (HI 251, HI 252, HI 254, HI 320, HI 346, HI 350, HI 351, HI 354, HI 364, HI 365, HI 366, HI 372, HI 373, HI 380).

One of the two courses in EUROPEAN history (HI 205, HI 208, HI 209, HI 210, HI 221, HI 222, HI 321, HI 322, 324, 332).

Co-requisite: At least 1 of the 4 BREADTH courses must include subject matter before c. 1600 C.E./A.D; thus one of the following: 205, 207, 208, 209, 214, 215, 221, 263, 275, 276, 321, 341)

**8 Philosophy:** One 3-credit PHI course from the GEP Humanities list.

**9 Arts and Letters:** Choose from the College approved Arts and Letters course list. 3 credits

**10 History elective:** Choose three courses selected from HI 4xx level (excluding HI 491), and an additional course selected from either HI 3xx or 4xx (excluding HI 491).

**11 Advanced Science/ Technology Option:** : A 15-hour concentration in one area of science, technology, or mathematics, selected by the student under the guidance of the student's major adviser. Titles and numbers of the selected courses will be recorded in a written document. Approval of the selected courses will be indicated by the signature of the student, his or her advisor, the department's Bachelor of Science program coordinator (if applicable, and if a different person than the adviser), and a College of Humanities and Social Sciences Assistant Dean. Approval by these university officials is required for the option plan to be officially implemented. The completed document will be placed in the student's Dean's Office and Departmental files. A minimum GPA of 2.0 in this group of courses is required for graduation.

**12 Free Elective:** Twelve hours of free electives may be taken for credit only.

**13 Residency Requirement:** A minimum of 18 hours in the major at NC State. Fifteen (15) of the 18 hours must be at the 400 level and must include at least one 491 seminar.

**14 Grade Point Average Requirement:** A minimum GPA of 2.0 overall and in the major is required for graduation.

#### **\*General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Mathematics major/program requirement**
  - B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Basic Science major/program requirement**
  - C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **History Breadth and Philosophy major/program, requirements**
  - D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **Social Sciences major/program requirement**
  - E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
  - F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
\_\_\_\_\_ Humanities/Social Sciences/Visual and Performing Arts or **X**Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
  - G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5-6 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement:
  - H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )
- The following Co-Requisites must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:
- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
  - J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement:
  - K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.



## CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> <b>BS/History</b>		<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> <b>16/HISTBS</b>
Concentration/Subplan Title: No subplan		Subplan SIS Code:
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:	Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed</u> Effective Semester: <b>2181</b>
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) <b>N</b>		
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.		

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
C- wall		
GRP010 <b>Pre 1600 Co-Req</b> Requirement 000020839 This is a verify requirement and does not require additional hours. Courses that meet this requirement can also satisfy other academic requirements. <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 205, 207, 208, 209, 214, 215, 221, 232, 263, 275, 276, 321, 341</b>	Verify	
OPT100 <b>History I &amp; History Breadth</b> Requirement 000024394 At least one of the two courses used to fulfill this requirement must be at the 200-level. Choose One World History – <b>HI 207, 232, 233, 335, 341</b> Choose One Asia/Africa/Latin American History – <b>AFS 275, 276, HI 214, 215, 216, 263, 264, 270, 275, 276, [add (HI) 317, 318], 370, 371, 374</b>	6	Humanities 3 cr hr
OPT150 <b>History II &amp; History Breadth</b> Requirement 000024395 At least one of the two courses used to fulfill this requirement must be at the 200-level. Choose One European History – <b>HI 205, 208, 209, 210, 221, 222, 321, 322, 324, 332, 338</b> Choose One American History – <b>AFS 372, 373, HI 251, 252, 253, 254, 320, 346, 350, 351, 354, 365, 366, 372, 373, 380, REL 320</b>	6	
<b>HI 300</b> Sophomore History Seminar	3	
GRP150 <b>HI 4**Requirement</b> 000024397 <b>AFS 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 496, 499</b>	9	
<b>Department Elective - HI 300 level or HI 400 level</b> Requirement 000033363 <b>AFS 372, 373, 455, 475, 476, 479, HI 305, 307, 320, 321, 322, 324, 332, 335, 337, 338, 341, 346, 350, 351, 354, 360, 364, 365, 366, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 380, 381, 395, 400, 402,</b>	3	

403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 414, 415, 418, 419, 421, 422, 423, 425, 429, 430, 437, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 461, 462, 465, 466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 495, 496, 499		
HI 491 Seminar in History	3	
<b><u>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</u></b>		
<b><u>Free Electives:</u></b>	15	
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	45	
<b>COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:</b>		
<b><u>Orientation Course(s):</u></b>		
<b><u>Other:</u></b>		
<u>Basic Science</u> <b>GRP201 Basic Sciences Requirement 000024389</b> <b>(3 Different Disciplines)</b> <b>BIO 105, 106, 140, 141, 181, 183, 212, CH 101, 102, 201, 202, MEA 100, 101, 110, 130, 135, 150, 200, 202, 210, 211, PY 123, 124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212</b>	12	Natural Science 7 cr hr
<b>GRP202 Science Electives Requirement 000024390</b> <b>ANS 322, BIO 105, 106, 120, 140, 141, 181, 183, 212, 227, BIT 100, 210, 211, CH 100, 102, 103, 104, 201, 202, 203, 204, CS 213, 312, ENT 402, 425, FOR 252, 318, 339, 402, FS 322, HS 301, 303, 304, MB 210, 211, 351, MEA 100, 101, 110, 130, 135, 150, 200, 202, 210, 211, NSGE 295, NSGK 295, PB 200, 220, 400, 405, PO 201, 201A, 202, 202A, 322, PP 318, PY 123, 124, 125, 131, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, 209, 211, 212, SMT 202, SSC 200, 201, 421, TMS 211</b>	4	
<u>Mathematics</u> <b>GRP110 Calculus Requirement 000024349</b> <b>MA 121, 131, 141, 231, 241, 242</b>	3	Mathematics 3 cr hr
<b>GRP111 Math Electives Requirement 000024392</b> <b>LOG 335, MA 114, 205, 231, 241, 335, ST 311, 312, 361</b>	6	Mathematics 3 cr hr
<b>Advanced Sciences/Technology Requirement</b> <b>Requirement 000024393</b> A 15-hour concentration in ONE area of science, technology, or mathematics is required. A minimum GPA of 2.0 is required in this group of courses. Approval of the selected courses will be indicated by the signature of the student, his/her adviser, the department's B.S. program coordinator (if different from the adviser), and the college Associate/Assistant Dean of Undergraduate Academic Affairs	15	
<u>Humanities &amp; Social Sciences</u> <b>GRP511 Philosophy Requirement 000019316</b> Any PHI course on the approved GEP-Humanities list <b>PHI 205, 210, 214, 221, 300, 301, 302, 305, 309, 310, 312, 313, 325, 330, 331, 332, 333, 340, 375, 376, 401, 420, 425,</b>	3	Humanities 3 cr hr



<p>440, 447, <b>PSY 425, STS 325</b></p> <p><b>GRP523 Arts and Letters Requirement 000019317</b> Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Arts and Letters list. <b>ADN 111, 112, 202, 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 311, 384, 386, 414, AFS 230, 260, 375, ARC 140, ARS 251, 252, 259, 306, 351, 353, CLA 210, COM 321, 364, 374, 411, D 231, DAN 272, 295, ENG 282, 375, 492, FL 216, FLF 318, FLG 318, FLS 360, GD 203, 303, HA 201, 202, 203, 240, 298, 395, 401, 404, 410, 498, HI 240, 320, 402, 407, 408, IDS 496, LAR 444, MUS 180, 200, 201, 202, 205, 206, 230, 260, 306, 310, 315, 320, 330, 350, 360, REL 200, 210, 230, 298, 309, 311, 312, 314, 317, 320, 323, 327, 331, 332, 333, 334, 340, 350, 383, 402, 408, 412, 413, 471, 473, 482, 489, 491, 496, 498, SOC 309, STS 471, THE 203, 233, 303, 323, 334, 340, WGS 360, 472, 473</b></p> <p><b>GRP526 Literature Requirement 000024384</b> Choose one three credit hour course from the college approved Literature list. [List A] <b>AFS 248, 349, 448, ENG 206, 207, 208, 209, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 232, 233, 246, 248, 249, 251, 252, 261, 262, 265, 266, 305, 349, 362, 363, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 377, 380, 382, 385, 390, 394, 398, 399, 406, 407, 420, 439, 406, 407, 420, 439, 448, 449, 451, 452, 453, 462, 463, 464, 465, 468, 469, 470, 471, 486, 487, FL 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 246, 394, 406, 407, WGS 305</b> [List B] <b>ENG 219, 220, 221, 223, 224, 394, 406, 407, FL 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 394, 406, 407, FLF 301, 302, 414, 492, FLG 320, 323, 325, FLR 303, 304, FLS 341, 342, 343, 351, 352, 353, 492, HON 202</b></p> <p><b>GRP529 Writing and Communication Requirement 000024386</b> <b>COM 110, 112, 211, ENG 201, 287, 288, 289, 292, 316, 323, 331, 332, 333</b> <b>FLA 201, FLC 201, FLF 201, FLG 201, FLI 201, FLJ 201, FLN 201, FLP 201, FLR 201, FLS 201, GRK 201, LAT 201, PER 201</b></p> <p><b>GRP541 Social Science Requirement 000024388</b> <i>(3 Different Disciplines)</i> – Nine (9) credit hours required from three different disciplines, six (6) must be on GEP-Social Sciences list <b>Anthropology - ANT 251, 252, 253, 254, 261, 295, 310, 315, 325, 330, 345, 346, 351, 354, 370, 371, 374, 389, 395, 411, 412, 416, 419, 421, 424, 427, 431, 433, 444, 450, 460, 464, 475, 483, 495, 496, 498, FLJ 351, HI 587, SOC 261, WGS 444</b> <b>Agricultural Economics -ARE 201, 201A, 215, 260, 301, 303, 304, 306, 309, 311, 312, 321, 323, 332, 336, 345, 404, 412, 413, 433, 444, 490, 492, 493, 494, 495, EC 301, 336, 436</b> <b>Economics – ARE 301, 336, EC 201, 202, 205, 301, 302, 305, 336, 337, 348, 351, 377, 404, 410, 413, 431, 436, 437, 449, 451, 452, 474, 480, 490, 491, 495, 498</b> <b>Political Science – AFS 409, LPS 315, PS 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 231, 236, 241, 298, 301, 302, 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 312, 313, 314, 320, 331, 335, 336, 339, 341, 342, 343, 345, 361, 362, 371, 391, 398, 401, 409, 411, 415, 418, 431, 432, 433, 437, 443, 445, 462, 463, 471, 490, 492, 498, SOC 413, 432, WGS 306, 418</b> <b>Psychology – AFS 345, EDP 304, 476, 582, ISE 540, PHI 425,</b></p>	<p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>3</p> <p>9</p>	<p></p> <p></p> <p></p> <p>Social Science 6 cr hr</p>
---	-------------------------------------	---

525, PSY 200, 230, 240, 241, 242, 243, 307, 311, 312, 313, 340, 345, 360, 370, 376, 400, 406, 410, 411, 416, 420, 425, 430, 431, 436, 470, 475, 491, 495, 498, 499, , WGS 406 <b>Sociology - AFS 305, ANT 261, GEO 220, PS 432, REL 309, SOC 202, 203, 203A, 204, 205, 206, 220, 241, 241A, 261, 295, 300, 301, 304, 305, 306, 309, 311, 342, 350, 351, 381, 395, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 407, 410, 413, 414, 418, 425, 427, 428, 429, 430, 432, 440, 445, 450, 457, 465, 492, 493, 495, 498, WGS 204, 304, 407</b> <b>Multidisciplinary – ENG 210, GEO 220, SOC 220, STS 402</b>		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	<b>61</b>	

<b><u>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</u></b>		<b><u>At least one of the following must be listed:</u></b>
<i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i>		1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<i>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</i>		2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
		3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>X</b> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.
		4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement.
		5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts.
		6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>General Education Program Requirements:</b>	<b>Credit hours</b>	<b>How will the GEP requirement be met?</b>
<i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>		<b><i>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</i></b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) (At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) (At least 1 lab course or course with a lab) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>English 101 (C- or better required)</b> (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) (Courses from two different disciplines) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	X	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) (Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major) <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	(Choose statement 5 or 6) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	(Choose statement 1, 2 or 3) Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) (Including one Fitness and Wellness course)	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	<b>14</b>	

<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<i>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</i>
U.S. Diversity co-requisite (USD)	n/a	<i>(Choose statement 1 or 4)</i>
Global Knowledge co-requisite (GK)	n/a	<i>(Choose statement 1 or 4)</i>
Foreign Language Proficiency	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is "Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>		Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	120	<b>As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.</b>



Title, SIS code (ex: 13SCIEDBS) and Term date(s) (ex: Sum2, 09) of the plan(s) and/or subplan(s) affected

Graphic Design (Bachelor), 12GDB, Sum2 18

List the revision(s) being proposed and reason for each revision

1. **Credits under D-rubric decreased by 9, while credits under GD-rubric increased by 6, and free elective credits increased from 5 to 8.** These additional free elective credits encourage our students to explore outside their discipline, supporting the interdisciplinary goals of our College. We have found that the design thinking methodology currently taught in the 9 D-rubric credits (that we propose be eliminated for GD students) repeats over the course of our current studio curriculum. We feel this methodology is better taught in concert with design studio practice. GD students will still be required to take Design Thinking fall semester of their first year. Both D-rubric courses removed from the curriculum have recently been staffed by GD faculty.
2. **D 105 Freshman Studio (6 credits) converted into GD 210 Image and Tech Tinkering (6 credits; current GD 210 is 3 credits).** This change moves some of the sophomore studio content to first year students, while integrating developing technology into this early studio experience. This change reflects a wider industry shift in which designers need to quickly and continually adapt to new technology. This kind of adaptation is a skill that needs to be taught to our students from the first year forward rather than saved for later years of study. D 105 was deemed redundant with other instruction and existing GD 210 coursework has been changed to function as an earlier introductory course.
3. **GD 401 Capstone (6 credits) is effectively converted into both GD 401 Practicum (3 credits) and GD 400 Advanced Graphic Design Studio (6 credits).** This schedule change allows students who complete their coursework early to take capstone in the fall, thus allowing them to graduate a semester early when possible through credits accrual. Dividing the previous course into two courses creates a more efficient system. Students will complete their capstone (an old title) in 3 hours and also have time for a new additional GD 400 Advanced Graphic Design Studio (6). The GD 400 Studios can also be replaced by Swing Studios, further supporting the interdisciplinary mission; students must now accrue 18 such credits compared with the previous 12. In spring semesters two sections of GD 400 will regularly be offered, enabling students to select a topical studio based on personal interest. Current practice requires that GD 401 Capstone be taught both fall and spring semesters to accommodate variable matriculation patterns; now GD 401 Practicum will be offered every fall only, as it need not be the final semester for all students.



4. Eight semester display moves two lecture courses into new semesters to keep core graphic design classes to a maximum of 12 credits in a semester. Both courses also appear earlier to inform practice in subsequent core studios.
  - a. GD 203 History of Graphic Design is now in spring semesters and advised for the first year.
  - b. GD 303 Graphic Design Theory and Practice is now in fall semesters and advised for the sophomore year.
5. From “Major Program Footnotes” in Format A: “No more than one (1) studio may be taken in any given semester,” cut from note 1. The new curriculum better positions students to graduate in 3.5 years. Furthermore, the extension of GD 400 offerings (there will be two topically-distinct studios offered in the same semester at times) means that it is not illogical to take two 6-credit studios in a later semester, though this is expected to be rare.
6. General reshuffling of GEP’s and related courses occurs in eight semester display. This was done to balance semester credit loads with other changes.

See the last page for an informal tabular summary of curricular changes.

Indicate the title or other identifier for the requirement group in the Degree Audit that is being revised.

Design Elective: losing GD 210 (moves to Studio category)

Studio:

- GD 210 renamed (now “Image and Tech Tinkering”), moved from Design Elective category, and increased to 6 credits
- GD 400 credit hours total increased to 18 credits (from previous 12 credits)
- GD 401 renamed (now “Graphic Design Practicum”) and decreased to 3 credits (from previous 6 credits)
- D 101 removed (from category and curriculum)
- D 105 removed (from category and curriculum)

Free Electives: increased to 8 credits (from previous 5 credits)

General Education Requirements: D 100 and D 104 listed as meeting Interdisciplinary Perspectives (previous list of courses was longer based on courses lists as dropped above)

Please see tables at the end of this document for a clear breakdown of changes in terms of credits.

The impact of the revision on other departments/programs, include consultation correspondence as applicable

None of the changes affect other departments or programs. All expanded, dropped, and renamed courses are taught by Graphic Design program faculty.

Statement on how the revision will impact current students in the program. If no impact, please state.

Students are impacted differentially by cohort. A robust rollout plan exists that utilizes special topics courses to stage curricular changes for currently enrolled students who will still be under the old curriculum. Advising over the past two years has prepared students for changes, such as the need to be in residence in fall of the senior year, whether graduating at the end of that semester or in spring.

Proposed effective date for revision

May 30, 2018

## Summary Tables

Course	Old	New
GD 203: History	Fall, sophomore year	Spring, freshman year
GD 303: Theory	Spring, sophomore year	Fall, sophomore year
GD 210: Image & Technology	3 credits Fall, sophomore year	6 credits, renamed “Image and Tech Tinkering” Spring, freshman year
D 105: Fr. Studio	➡	Cut from curriculum
GD 401: Capstone	6 credits Offered each semester, last in residence in senior year	3 credits, “GD 401: GD Practicum” Fall, senior year (for all seniors)
		6 credits, GD 400: Special Topics Spring, senior year
D 101: Des. Thinking	➡	Cut from curriculum
GD 400: Adv. GD Studio	➡	Repeatable to 18 credits as requirement

Credits Change	Old		New	
-9	“Specified” D	18 credits	“Specified” D	9 credits
+6	“Specified” GD ( studio 54 cr. ) ( lecture 6 cr. )	60 cr.	“Specified” GD ( studio 60 cr. ) ( lecture 6 cr. )	66 cr.
—	“Elective” in College of Design ( open 3 cr. ) ( history 3 cr. )	6 cr.	“Elective” in College of Design ( open 3 cr. ) ( history 3 cr. )	6 cr.
—	GEP	22 cr.	GEP	22 cr.
—	Other	12 cr.	Other	12 cr.
+3	Free Electives	5 cr.	Free Electives	8 cr.
	<i>Total</i>	123 credits	<i>Total</i>	123 credits

**FORMAT A**  
(SEMESTER-BY-SEMESTER CURRICULUM DISPLAY)

Indicate display status:      Current:      Proposed: **X**      Proposed Effective Semester: **Summer 2 2018**

Degree/Plan Title: **Graphic Design (Bachelor)**

Concentration/Subplan Title:

Plan SIS Code: **12GDB**

Subplan SIS Code:

New Degree Audit required? (Y or N) **Y**

Critical Path Courses - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.

FRESHMAN YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
D 100 Design Thinking I <sup>7</sup>	3	GD 203 History of Graphic Design	3
D 104 First Year Studio I	6	GD 210 Image and Tech Tinkering	6
ENG 101 Academic Writing and Research <sup>H</sup>	4	Mathematical Sciences Requirement <sup>4, A</sup>	3
Mathematical Sciences Requirement <sup>4, A</sup>	3	GEP Humanities Requirement <sup>C, I, J</sup>	3
		HES _ *** Health & Exercise Studies Course <sup>E</sup>	1
	<b>Total: 16</b>		<b>Total: 16</b>
SOPHOMORE YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
GD 201 Design, Context, and Experience	6	GD 202 Designing for Settings, People, & Use	6
GD 217 Typography and Technology	3	GD 310 Visualization, Representation, & Display	3
GD 303 Graphic Design Theory and Practice	3	GD 317 Typographic Language, Writing, & Reading	3
GEP Social Sciences Requirement <sup>D, I, J</sup>	3	GEP Humanities Requirement <sup>C, I, J</sup>	3
HES _ *** Health & Exercise Studies Course <sup>E</sup>	1		
	<b>Total: 16</b>		<b>Total: 15</b>
JUNIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
GD 301 Branding, Interaction, and Service Design	6	GD 400 Advanced Graphic Design Studio <sup>1</sup>	6
GD 410 Online and Mobile Interaction Design Systems	3	Design History Elective <sup>3</sup>	3
GD 417 Information and Publishing Design Systems	3	GEP Social Sciences Requirement <sup>D, I, J</sup>	3
GEP Natural Sciences Requirement <sup>B</sup> (course w/ lab)	4	GEP Natural Sciences Requirement <sup>B</sup>	3
	<b>Total: 16</b>		<b>Total: 15</b>
SENIOR YEAR			
FALL SEMESTER	CREDITS	SPRING SEMESTER	CREDITS
GD 400 Advanced Graphic Design Studio <sup>1</sup>	6	GD 400 Advanced Graphic Design Studio <sup>1</sup>	6
GD 401 Graphic Design Practicum	3	Free Elective	8
Design Elective <sup>2</sup>	3		
GEP Additional Breadth Requirement <sup>D</sup>	3		
	<b>Total: 15</b>		<b>Total: 14</b>
Minimum Credit Hours Required for Graduation*: <b>123</b>			

**Major/Program Footnotes:**

- Students who major in Graphic Design may elect as many as two (2) six-credit-hour studios from the following list in place of GD 400 offerings: ARC 401; ADN 400, 460, 470, 480; GD 490; ID 400 and 490; LAR 200, 400. Declaration of intent to enroll in studios other than Industrial Design during any semester must be made during the pre-registration period prior to enrollment. Check college listings for current offerings; elective studio courses subject to change.
- Any three (3) credit course from the following: ARC 162, 251; ADN 212, 219, 272, 273, 281, 312, 319, 384, 386, 414, 419, 472, 481, 486; GD 292, 492, 494, 495, 510, 517; ID 292, 492, 494, 495; LAR 292, 492. Check college listings for current offerings; elective courses subject to change.
- HA 201, 202, 203; ARC 241, 242; and LAR 444 meet this requirement.



4. Choose MA courses from GEP Mathematical Sciences list at or greater than MA 114 threshold.

5. Spring Semester of Junior Year, Spring Semester of Senior Year, or Summer following Junior Year coursework may be taken at the Prague Institute or other approved international program to fulfill the department's International Experience Requirement (observing a six credit minimum workload). Summer coursework in industrial design or other College of Design major (observing a rising Junior or above standing in home major) may also fulfill the International Experience Requirement (also observing a six credit minimum workload).

\* The sequence of general education and elective courses is illustrative only and not mandatory. Students may schedule elective courses in any order that supports their educational objectives and for which they have prerequisites.

\* Foreign Language proficiency at the 102-level is required for graduation but does not count toward the minimum credit hours.

\* All required courses labeled "GD" (Graphic Design) observe a C-Wall requirement.

#### \* **General Education Program (GEP) requirements and GEP Footnotes:**

To complete the requirements for graduation and the General Education Program, the following category credit hours and co-requisites must be satisfied.

University approved GEP course lists for each of the following categories can be found at <http://www.ncsu.edu/uap/academic-standards/gep/courselists/index.html>.

- A. **Mathematical Sciences** (6 credit hours – one course with MA or ST prefix)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Mathematical Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **MA courses at or greater than MA 114 threshold on GEP list (see footnote 4)**
- B. **Natural Sciences** (7 credit hours – include one laboratory course or course with a lab)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Natural Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **None**
- C. **Humanities** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Humanities course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **None**
- D. **Social Sciences** (6 credit hours selected from two different disciplines/course prefixes)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Social Sciences course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **None**
- E. **Physical Education/Healthy Living** (2 credit hours – at least one 100-level Fitness and Wellness Course)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Physical Education/Healthy Living course list.
- F. **Additional Breadth** - (3 credit hours to be selected from the following checked University approved GEP course lists)  
**X** Mathematical Sciences/Natural Sciences/Engineering
- G. **Interdisciplinary Perspectives** (5 credit hours)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Interdisciplinary Perspectives course list or the following course(s) if completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill part or all of this requirement: **D 100 & D 104**
- H. **Introduction to Writing** (4 credit hours satisfied by completing ENG 101 with a C- or better )

The following **Co-Requisites** must be satisfied to complete the General Education Program requirements:

- I. **U.S. Diversity** (USD)  
Choose from the University approved GEP U.S. Diversity course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the U.S. Diversity (USD) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **None**
- J. **Global Knowledge** (GK)  
Choose from the University approved GEP Global Knowledge course list or choose a course identified on the approved GEP course lists as meeting the Global Knowledge (GK) co-requisite. The following course(s) completed as part of the Major requirements may fulfill this requirement: **None**
- K. **Foreign Language proficiency** - Proficiency at the FL\_102 level is required for graduation.

# CURRICULUM REQUIREMENTS

## Format B

<u>Degree/Plan Title:</u> Graphic Design (Bachelor)	<u>Plan SIS Code:</u> 12GDB
<u>Concentration/Subplan Title:</u>	<u>Subplan SIS Code:</u>
<u>Indicate requirements status:</u> Current:                      Proposed: <b>X</b>	<u>Proposed Effective Semester:</u> <b>Summer 2 2018</b>
<u>New Degree Audit required?</u> (Y or N) <b>Y</b>	
<u>Critical Path Courses</u> - Identify using the code (CP) which courses are considered critical path courses which represent specific major requirements that are predictive of student success in a given program/plan. Place the (CP) next to the credit hours for the course.	

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY REQUIREMENTS:		
<i>Required Courses/Groups/ Electives:</i>	<i>Credit Hours</i>	<i>GEP category, if applicable</i>
Indicate if course or course groupings have a C-wall or MGPA requirement and which are considered Critical Path courses – indicate with (CP) next to applic. course.		List GEP category and hours satisfied by a Major requirement
<b>Design Elective</b>  GD 203 - History of Graphic Design (C- or better) 3 GD 217 - Typography and Technology (C- or better) 3 GD 303 - Graphic Design Theory and Practice (C- or better) 3 GD 310 - Visualization, Representation, and Display (C- or better) 3 GD 317 - Typographic Language, Writing, and Reading (C- or better) 3 GD 410 - Online and Mobile Interaction Design Systems (C- or better) 3 GD 417 - Information and Publishing Design Systems (C- or better) 3 Design History Elective 3 Design Elective 3  <b>Studio</b>  D 100 - Design Inquiry I: Methods and Processes 3 D 104 - First Year Studio I 6 GD 201 - Design, Context, and Experience (C- or better) 6 GD 202 - Designing for Settings, People, and Use (C- or better) 6 GD 210 - Image and Tech Tinkering (C- or better) 6 GD 301 - Branding, Interaction, and Service Design (C- or better) 6 GD 400 - Advanced Graphic Design Studio (C- or better) 18 GD 401 - Graphic Design Practicum (C- or better) 3		
<b>Concentration Courses/Groups/Electives:</b>		
n/a	0	
<b>Free Electives:</b>	8	S allowed
<b>Total credit hours under Major Field of Study:</b> <i>Minimum 27 hours required in program area.</i>	89 hours	
COLLEGE REQUIREMENTS:		
<b>Orientation Course(s):</b>		
n/a		
<b>Other:</b>		
n/a		
<b>Total credit hours under College Requirements:</b>	0 Hours	

<b>NCSU GENERAL EDUCATION PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>  <i>Courses in the Major and/or Minor may also fulfill a General Education requirement; however, a GEP category <u>may not be subset</u> to require a specific course from the category list. Required courses must be listed in the Major/College requirements.</i>  <b>Specific courses should not be listed in any of the fields below other than ENG 101.</b>		<b>At least one of the following must be listed:</b> 1 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. 2 Minimum requirements are satisfied by Major/College course requirements. 3 Major/College course requirement satisfies <b>X</b> credit hrs of this requirement. Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category. 4 Co-requisite is satisfied by a Major/College course requirement. 5 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for the Humanities/ Social Sciences/ Visual & Performing Arts. 6 Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
General Education Program Requirements: <i>Minimum 39-40 hrs</i>	Credit hours	How will the GEP requirement be met? <b>(Choose applicable statement from 1-6 listed above)</b>
<b>Mathematical Sciences</b> (6 credits) <b>(At least 1 course with MA or ST prefix)</b> <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category. <b>MA courses at or greater than MA 114 threshold on GEP list</b>
<b>Natural Sciences</b> (7 credits) <b>(At least 1 lab course or course with a lab)</b> <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	7	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>English 101 (C- or better required)</b> (4 credits)	4	ENG 101
<b>Humanities</b> (6 credits) <b>(Courses from two different disciplines)</b> <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Social Sciences</b> (6 credits) <b>(Courses from two different disciplines)</b> <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	6	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Additional Breadth</b> (3 credits) <b>(Choose approach that is different from the approach of the Major)</b> <i>Major/College requirements cannot satisfy this requirement and an AB course cannot be double-counted except in satisfying the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	3	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course lists for Natural Sciences/Mathematical Sciences.
<b>Interdisciplinary Perspectives</b> (5 credits) <i>Course(s) in the Major may double-count to satisfy this requirement and also satisfy either the Global Knowledge or U.S. Diversity co-requisites.</i>	5	Major/College course ( <b>D 100 &amp; D 104</b> ) requirement satisfies <b>5</b> credit hrs of this requirement. <del>Remaining hours required must be chosen from the University Approved GEP course list for the category.</del>
<b>Health and Exercise Studies</b> (2 credits) <b>(Including one Fitness and Wellness course)</b>	2	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Total credit hours needed to complete GEP that are <u>not</u> satisfied as part of the Major/College requirements.</b>	34 hours	
<b>GEP Co-Requisites:</b>		<b>Courses taken in the Major, GEP, or Minor may double-count to fulfill the co-requisites. Courses that satisfy the U.S. Diversity or Global Knowledge co-requisite are marked on course lists with a "USD" or "GK" indicator.</b>
<b>U.S. Diversity co-requisite</b> (USD)	n/a	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Global Knowledge co-requisite</b> (GK)	n/a	Choose course(s) from the University Approved GEP course list for this category.
<b>Foreign Language Proficiency</b>	n/a	Proficiency at the FL_102 level required.
<b>The following requirements must be satisfied within the College/Program:</b>		Place an X in the credit hour box to indicate below that the requirement is <b>"Satisfied by College/Program Requirements"</b>
<b>Communication in the Major (Advanced Communication)</b>	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements
<b>Technology Fluency</b>	x	Satisfied by College/Program Requirements

<b>Total credit hours required to complete Degree:</b> Total must be within 120-128 credit hours.	123 Total hours	As applicable, indicate here the overall GPA requirement for degree completion including course completion.
--	-----------------	---



**NORTH CAROLINA STATE UNIVERSITY  
UNDERGRADUATE CURRICULUM ACTION FORM  
Academic Minor**

DEPARTMENT(S):

Health and Exercise Studies

TITLE OF THE MINOR:

Coaching Education (24 CAM)

TYPE OF PROPOSAL:

New Minor: \_\_\_\_\_

Revision to Minor: X

Discontinuation: \_\_\_\_\_

PROPOSED EFFECTIVE DATE: Spring 2018

APPROVED EFFECTIVE DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENTS INCLUDED:**

**1. Statement of Justification**

The proposed change will bring the number of required credits to 16, aligning with other minors in the Department of Health and Exercise Studies. This change will also provide students with added flexibility in scheduling courses within the minor.

**2. Statement of Academic Minor Program Objectives**

The Department of Health and Exercise Studies offers a minor in Coaching Education for undergraduate students wishing to pursue coaching careers in team and individual sports. Obtaining a minor in Coaching Education will help students develop a foundation of essential coaching skills and teaching strategies needed in sport coaching settings along with theoretical applications and strategies used in various sports and in introduction to related topics such as athletic training, sport management, and sport science.

**3. List of Courses constituting the Proposed Minor**

**Required credits (6) from the core category**

HESM 301 Coaching Practicum (1)

HESM 370 Foundations of Sport Coaching and Instruction (2)

HESM 477 Coaching Concepts (3)

**Elective credits (6) from the sports science category**

HESM 381 Introduction to Athletic Training (3)

HESM 476 Motor Learning (3)

HESM 478 Exercise Physiology and Sports Science (3)

**Elective credits (4) from the sports coaching category**

HESM 201 Coaching Baseball/Softball (2)

HESM 202 Coaching Basketball (2)

HESM 203 Coaching Football (2)

HESM 204 Coaching Golf (2)

HESM 205 Coaching Soccer (2)

HESM 207 Coaching Tennis (2)

HESM 209 Coaching Volleyball (2)

HESM 211 Coaching Strength Training and Conditioning (2)

List of Courses constituting the Current Minor

**Required Minor Courses (Minimum 13 Hours)**

HESM 301 Coaching Practicum (1)  
HESM 381 Introduction to Athletic Training (3)  
HESM 476 Motor Learning (3)  
HESM 477 Coaching Concepts (3)  
HESM 478 Exercise Physiology and Sports Science (3)

**Elective Courses (Minimum 4 Hours)**

HESM 201 Coaching Baseball/Softball (2)  
HESM 202 Coaching Basketball (2)  
HESM 203 Coaching Football (2)  
HESM 204 Coaching Golf (2)  
HESM 205 Coaching Soccer (2)  
HESM 207 Coaching Tennis (2)  
HESM 209 Coaching Volleyball (2)  
HESM 211 Coaching Strength Training and Conditioning (2)  
HESM 370 Foundations of Sport Coaching and Instruction (2)

**4. Catalog Description of Proposed Minor**

**Current:**

The Department of Health and Exercise Studies offers a 17 credit hour Coaching Education minor designed for undergraduate students wishing to pursue careers in coaching team or individual sports and for students that may become involved in coaching athletic teams on a volunteer or supplemental basis. Students obtaining a minor in coaching education develop a foundation of essential coaching skills in a variety of sports areas and knowledge in related topics such as athletic training, sport management, and sport science. Students will also apply their knowledge and skills in a coaching practicum.

**Proposed:**

The Department of Health and Exercise Studies offers a 16 credit hour Coaching Education minor designed for undergraduate students wishing to pursue careers in coaching team or individual sports and for students who may become involved in coaching athletic teams on a volunteer or supplemental basis. Students obtaining a minor in coaching education develop a foundation of essential coaching skills in a variety of sports areas and knowledge in related topics such as athletic training, sport management, and sport science. Students will also apply their knowledge and skills in a coaching practicum.

**5. Administration of the Minor (Contact information for Administrator of the Minor)**

Keith Howard, Senior Lecturer, 2046 Carmichael Gymnasium, (919) 513-1547, [keith\\_howard@ncsu.edu](mailto:keith_howard@ncsu.edu)

**6. Requirements for Admission and Completion of the Minor**

**Admission to the minor**

- Read all information regarding the minor program
- Contact the minor program coordinator
- Begin taking the required and/or elective courses in the minor program (HESM 301 excluded)
- Complete and submit the Declare Minor Form to Registration and Records


- Meet with the minor coordinator prior to enrolling in the minor practicum

Completion of the minor

- The Coaching Education minor requires the completion of 16 credit hours
  - Students will complete six credit hours from the three required courses
  - Students will complete 10 credit hours from eleven elective courses
  - All minor program courses must be taken for a letter grade
  - Students must obtain a grade of "C-" or better in each of the required and elective courses
  - Students must complete HESM 370, HESM 477, and six credits from the sport science electives category before taking HESM 301
  - A minimum 10 credit hours must be completed at NC State (including the practicum)
7. Statement on Other Departments Likely to be Affected and Summary of Consultations with those Departments  
No other departments will be affected by the proposed changes.
8. Optional: Projected Resources and Enrollment

REQUIRED SIGNATURES:

OTHER REQUIRED SIGNATURES AS NEEDED:

 2/19/18  
Head, Department/Program Date

 March 19, 2018  
Chair, College Curriculum Committee Date

Chair, College Curriculum Committee Date

Date  3/21/18  
College Dean Date

College Dean Date

Chair, University Courses & Curricula Committee Date

Dean, Division of Academic and Student Affairs (DASA) Date

# Coaching Education (24CAM)

## Description

The Department of Health and Exercise Studies offers a 16 hour minor in Coaching Education designed to prepare students to assume coaching responsibilities with a sound theoretical and practical background. The minor provides students with a foundation of essential coaching skills; (a) the basic knowledge, understanding, and application of coaching philosophy, sport psychology, and effective teaching techniques; (b) the basic principles of human anatomy and physiology, kinesiology, and exercise science and the practical application to coaching; (c) injury prevention, risk management, and the treatment of sport-related injuries; (d) theories and techniques necessary to plan, organize, and implement sport programs; (e) and a demonstration of motor skills and strategies involved in coaching specific sports.

## Requirements

- The Coaching Education minor requires the completion of 16 credit hours
- Students will complete six credit hours from the three required courses
- Students will complete 10 credit hours from eleven elective courses
- All minor program courses must be taken for a letter grade
- Students must obtain a grade of "C-" or better in each of the required and elective courses
- Students must complete HESM 370, HESM 477, and six credits from the sport science electives category before taking HESM 301
- A minimum 10 credit hours must be completed at NC State (including the practicum)

## Required credits (6) from the core category

- HESM 301 Coaching Practicum (1)
- HESM 370 Foundations of Sport Coaching and Instruction (2)
- HESM 477 Coaching Concepts (3)

## Elective credits (6) from the sports science category

- HESM 381 Introduction to Athletic Training (3)
- HESM 476 Motor Learning (3)
- HESM 478 Exercise Physiology and Sports Science (3)

## Elective credits (4) from the sports coaching category

- HESM 201 Coaching Baseball/Softball (2)
- HESM 202 Coaching Basketball (2)
- HESM 203 Coaching Football (2)
- HESM 204 Coaching Golf (2)
- HESM 205 Coaching Soccer (2)
- HESM 207 Coaching Tennis (2)
- HESM 209 Coaching Volleyball (2)
- HESM 211 Coaching Strength Training and Conditioning (2)

## Admission to the minor

- Read all information regarding the minor program
- Contact the minor program coordinator
- Begin taking the required and/or elective courses in the minor program (HESM 301 excluded)
- Complete and submit the Declare Minor Form to Registration and Records
- Meet with the minor coordinator prior to enrolling in the minor practicum

## Contact Person

Keith Howard  
2046 Carmichael Gymnasium  
919.513.1547  
[keith\\_howard@ncsu.edu](mailto:keith_howard@ncsu.edu)

**Effective Date: 07/2015**

**SIS Code: 24CAM**



## NC STATE UNIVERSITY

Dr. Jason Miller  
Department of English  
Tompkins Hall #243  
Box 8105  
Raleigh, NC 27695-8105  
jason\_miller@ncsu.edu

**To:** University Courses and Curricula Committee  
**From:** Jason Miller, Associate Head, Director of Undergraduate Studies, English  
**Date:** October 2, 2017  
**Re:** Update College level literature requirements

Several new literature courses were added to the university catalog last year as the English department substantially revised its Literature curriculum. With that extensive revision now complete, we would like to update the College of Humanities and Social Sciences' literature lists accordingly.

We have maintained two categories to ensure that students have a full range of experiences across both time and place:

The Literature I category is intended to be a survey course covering literature outside the U.S. and prior to the 20th century.

The Literature II category includes any course that meets the Literature I requirement, or a course in American or Twentieth Century Literature, or an upper division survey course or literature course in a period, genre, or major figure in English, a foreign language in English translation, or the original foreign language.

Students pursuing Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Social Work degrees must complete one approved course from each category, six (6) credit hours total, in order to comply with College literature requirements. Students pursuing Bachelor of Science degrees must complete one approved course from either category, three (3) credit hours total, in order to comply with College literature requirements.

The following new course should be added to Lit. I:

ENG 255

The following ~~nine~~ <sup>eight</sup> (8) new courses should be designated as Lit II:

ENG 275, 339, 340, 341, 342, 361, 410, 466

## Affected Plans\_Sub-Plans

Plan Sub-plan Code	Requirement Number		
	BA Lit I requirement #	BA Lit II requirement	BS Lit requirement #
16ANTHBA 16ANTHBEN	000019314	000019315	
16ARTSTBA 16ARTSTFLM	000019314	000019315	
16ARTSTBA 16ARTSTMUS	000019314	000019315	
16ARTSTBA 16ARTSTTHE	000019314	000019315	
16ARTSTBA 16ARTSTVIS	000019314	000019315	
16COMBA 16COMMED	000019314	000019315	
16COMBA 16COMIOR	000019314	000019315	
16COMBA 16COMPR	000019314	000019315	
16CRIMNBA	000019314	000019315	
16FLLBA 16FLLARAB	000019314	000019315	
16FLLBA 16FLLASIAN	000019314	<i>Not applicable</i>	
16HISTBA	000019314	000019315	
16HISTBA 16HISTTED	000019314	000019315	
16HISTBS			000024384
16IDSBA	000019314	000019315	
16IDSBA 16IDSAFSC	000019314	000019315	
16IDSBA 16IDSAFS	000019314	000019315	
16IDSBA 16IDSSD	000019314	000019315	
16IDSBA 16IDSWGGS	000019314	000019315	
16LSMBS			000024384
16INTSTBA			
16INTSTBA 16INTSTAFR	000019314	000019315	
16INTSTBA 16INTSTGCS	000019314	000019315	
16INTSTBA 16INTSTGSD	000019314	000019315	
16INTSTBA 16INTSTESA	000019314	000019315	
16INTSTBA 16INTSTEUR	000019314	000019315	
16INTSTBA 16INTSTLAT	000019314	000019315	
16INTSTBA 16INTSTGRE	000019314	000019315	
16INTSTBA 16INTSTSME	000019314	000019315	
16LPSBA 16LPSBAZ	000019314	000019315	
16PHILBA	000019314	000019315	
16PHILBA 16PHILETH	000019314	000019315	
16PHILBA 16PHILLAW	000019314	000019315	
16PHILBS			000024384
16PHILBS 16PHILLOG			000024384
16PSBA			
16PSBA 16PSAM	000019314	000019315	
16PSBA 16PSINT	000019314	000019315	
16PSBA 16PSLJ	000019314	000019315	
16PSBA 16PSPUB	000019314	000019315	
16PSYCHBA	000019314	000019315	
16RELSTBA	000019314	000019315	
16STSBA	000019314	000019315	
16STSBS			000024384
16SOCWKB	000019314	000019315	
16SOCBA	000019314	000019315	

SIGNATURE PAGE

MINOR COURSE ACTION FOR HSS Literature Requirements

RECOMMENDED BY:

Offhamson, Head English 10-25-17  
HEAD, DEPARTMENT/PROGRAM DATE

ENDORSED BY:

David R. A. 2/28/18  
CHAIR, COLLEGE COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE DATE

Deanna Dault 3/29/18  
COLLEGE DEAN DATE

APPROVED BY:

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, UNIVERSITY COURSES & CURRICULA COMMITTEE DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
CHAIR, COUNCIL ON UNDERGRADUATE EDUCATION DATE

\_\_\_\_\_  
DEAN, DIVISION OF ACADEMIC AND STUDENT AFFAIRS (DASA) DATE

APPROVED EFFECTIVE DATE \_\_\_\_\_